

# Written by James Farvour Microsoft BASIC Decoded & Other Mysteries

**Foreword by Harvard Pennington** 

**Edited by Jim Perry** 

**Graphics by John Teal Cover by Harvard Pennington** 

**TRS-80 Information Series Volume 2** 

# Contents \_\_\_\_\_

Foreword	4
Chapter 1: Introduction	
Overview	6
Memory Utilization	6
Communications Region	8
Level II Operation	
Input Phase	8
Interpretation & Execution	9
Verb Action	11
Arithmetic & Math	11
I/O Drivers	12
System Utilities	13
IPL	13
Reset Processing (non disk)	13
Reset Processing (disk)	14
Disk BASIC	14
Diok Drioto	
Chapter 2: Subroutines	15
I/O Calling Sequences	15
Keyboard Input	15
Scan Keyboard	15
Wait For Keyboard	16
Wait For Line	16
Video Output	16
Video Display	16
Video Display	17
Blink Astarisk	17
Dillik Astellisk	17
Print Character	17
Cat Drinter Statua	17
	10
Casselle I/O	10
Write Leader	10
Write Leader	10
Read One Date	10
Write One Byle	10
Write One Byte	10
Conversion Koutines	19
Data Type Conversions	19
FP 10 Integer	19
Integer 10 SP	19
Integer to DP	19
ASCILTO NUMERIC	19
ASCILTO Integer	.19
ASCII To Binary	. 19
ASCII 10 DP	20
Binary To ASCII	20
HL TO ASCIT & Display	20
Integer To ASCII	20
FP To ASCII	20
Arithmetic Routines	21
Integer Routines	21
Integer Addition	.21
Integer Subtraction	.21
Integer Multiplication	21
Integer Division	21
Integer Comparison	.21

Single Precision Routines	21
SP Addition	22
SP Subtraction	22
SP Multiply	22
SP Divide	22
SP Comparison	22
Double Precision Routines	22
DP Addition	22
DP Subtraction	23
DP Multiply	23
DP Divide	23
DP Comparison	23
Math Routines	23
Absolute Value	23
Return Integer	23
Arctangent	24
Cosine	24
Raise Natural Base	24
Raise X To Power Of Y	24
Natural Log	25
FP To Integer	25
Reseed Random Number	25
Random Number	25
Sine	25
Square Root	25
Tangent	
Function Derivation	26
System Functions	
Compare Symbol	27
Examine Next Symbol	27
Compare DE:HL	27
Test Data Mode	27
DOS Function Call	28
Load DEBUG	28
Interrupt Entry Point	28
SP In $BC \cdot DF$ To $WRA1$	20
SP Pointed To By HL To WRA1	20
SP Into BC·DE	20
SP From WR & 1 Into BC DE	2)
WRA1 To Stack	29
General Purpose Move	2)
Variable Move	2)
String Move	30
BASIC Functions	30
Search For Line Number	30
Find Address Of Variable	30
COSUB	
Ι ΚΟΓΓ Detidn	
NETUNIN Write Message	31 21
wille Wiessage	31 21
Amount OI FICE MEMOLY	ונ רכ
1 IIII NICSSage	32 22
Number Representation	
Chanter 3: Cassette & Disk	22
Chapter J. Casselle & Disk	

# Microsoft BASIC Decoded & Other Mysteries

33
34
34
35
35
37
37
40
41

Chapter 4: Addresses & Tables	42
System Memory Map	42
Internal Tables	
Reserved Word List	42
Precedence Operator Values	43
Arithmetic Routines	43
Data Conversion Routines	43
Verb Action Routines	43
Error Code Table	44
External Tables	44
Mode Table	44
Program Statement Table	44
Variable List Table	45
Literal String Pool Table	46
Communications Region	46
DCB Descriptions	48
Video DCB	48
Keyboard DCB	48
Printer DCB	48
Interrupt Vectors	48
Memory Mapped I/O	49
Stack Frame Configurations	49
FOR Stack	49
GOSUB Stack	
Expression Evaluation	
DOS Request Codes	51
-	

Chapter 5: Example 1	
A BASIC SORT Verb	
Chapter 6: Example 2	55
BASIC Overlay Program	55
Chapter 7: BASIC Decoded	58
the new ROMs	58
Chapter 8: BASIC Decoded	61
Comments Disassembled ROMs	

#### Acknowledgments

This book has been a long time in its creation, without the help, advice and support of many people it would not have been possible. In particular thanks are due to Rosemary Montoya for her days of keyboarding, David Moore for hours of example testing, Jerry De Diemar, Mary and MG at Helens place for turning the Electric Pencil files into type and Al Krug for his 24 hour message service.

This book was produced with the aid of several TRS-80 computer systems, an NEC Spinterm printer, the Electric Pencil word processor with a special communications package to interface to an Itek Quadritek typesetter, plus lots of coffee and cigarettes.

Copyright 1981 James Farvour Microsoft BASIC Decoded & Other Mysteries ISBN 0 - 936200 - 01 - 4

#### The small print

All rights reserved. No Part of this book may be reproduced by any means without the express written permission of the publisher. Example programs are for personal use only. Every reasonable effort has been made to ensure accuracy throughout this book, but the author and publisher can assume no responsibility for any errors or omissions. No liability is assumed for damages resulting from the use of information contained herein.

First Edition First Printing

January 1981

Published by

# IJG Computer Services

1260 W Foothill Blvd, Upland, CA 91786 USA



Microsoft is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation. Radio Shack and TRS-80 are trademarks of the Tandy Corp. NEWDOS and NEWDOS + are trademarks of Apparat Inc. BASIC is a trademark of the Trustees of Dartmouth College.

# Foreword

A little over a year ago, I said to Jim Farvour, 'Jim, why don't you write a book about Microsoft BASIC and the TRS-80? You have the talent and the expertise and thousands of TRS-80 owners need help, especially me!'. Needless to say, he agreed. Now it's one thing to SAY you are going to write a book and quite another thing to actually do it.

Writing a book requires fantastic discipline, thorough knowledge of the subject matter, talent and the ability to communicate with the reader. Jim Farvour has all of the above.

This is no ordinary book. It is the most complete, clear, detailed explanation and documentation you will see on this or any similar subject.

There have been other books and pamphlets purporting to explain the TRS-80 BASIC interpreter and operating system. They have had some value, but only to experienced machine language programmers - and even then these books had many short-comings.

This book will delight both professional and beginner. Besides walking you through power-up and reset (with and without disk) there are detailed explanations of every single area of the software system's operation. Examples, tables, and flow-charts complement the most extensively commented listing you have ever seen. There are over 7000 comments to Microsoft's BASIC interpreter and operating system.

These are not the usual machine language programmer's comments whose cryptic and obscure meanings leave more questions than answers. These are English comments that anyone can understand. Not only that, but when a comment needs more explanation, you will find it on the next page.

This book even has something for anyone running Microsoft BASIC on a Z-80 based computer. Microsoft, in its great wisdom, has a system that generates similar code for similar machines. Although you may find that the code is organized differently in your Heath or Sorceror the routines are, for the most part, identical!

Is this a great book? It's an incredible book! It may well be the most useful book you will ever own.

H.C. Pennington

November 1980

# Chapter 1 **=**

#### Introduction

Level II consists of a rudimentary operating system and a BASIC language interpreter. Taken together, they are called the Level II ROM System. There is a extension to the Level II system called the Disk Operating System DOS, and also an extension to the BASIC portion of Level II called Disk BASIC.

Both Level II and DOS are considered independent operating systems. How the two systems co-exist and cooperate is a partial subject of this book. The real purpose is to describe the fundamental operations of a Level II ROM so that assembly language programmers can make effective use of the system.

A computer without an operating system is of little use. The reason we need an operating system is to provide a means of communication between the computer and the user. This means getting it to 'listen' to the keyboard so that it will know what we want, and having it tell us what's going on by putting messages on the video. When we write programs, which tell the computer what to do, there has to be a program inside the machine that's listening to us. This program is called an operating system.

It is impossible to give an exact definition of an operating system. There are thousands of them, and each has slight variations that distinguish it from others. These variations are the result of providing specific user features or making use of hardware features unique to the machine that the operating system is designed for. In spite of the differences between operating systems, the fundamental internal routines on most are very similar at least from a functional point of view. The common components in a general purpose, single user system, such as Level II would consist of:

1. Drivers (programs) for all peripheral devices such as the keyboard, video, printer, and cassette.

2. A language processor capability (such as BASIC, COBOL, or FORTRAN) of some kind.

3. Supporting object time routines for any language provided. This would include math and arithmetic routines, which are implied by the presence of a language.

4. Ancillary support routines used by the language processor and its implied routines. These are usually invisible to the user. They manage resources such as memory and tables, and control access to peripheral devices.

5. A simple monitoring program that continually monitors the keyboard, or other system input device, looking for user input.

6. System utility commands. These vary considerably from system to system. Examples from Level II would be: EDIT, LIST, CLOAD, etc.

Remember that these definitions are very general. The exact definition of any individual component is specific to each operating system. In the case of the Level II ROMs we'll be exploring each of the components in more detail later on. First we will discuss how the operating system gets into the machine to begin with.

Generally, there are two ways an operating system can be loaded. The operating system can be permanently recorded in a special type of memory called Read Only Memory (ROM) supplied with the system. In this case the operating system is always present and needs only to be entered at its starting point, to initialize the system and begin accepting commands.



Another way of getting the operating system into the machine is to read it in from some external storage medium such as a disk or cassette. In this case, however, we need a program to read the operating system into the machine. This program is called an Initial Program Loader (or IPL), and must be entered by hand or exist in ROM somewhere on the system. For the sake of simplicity, we'll assume that all machines have at least an IPL ROM or ROM based operating system.

In the TRS-80 Model I we have a combination of both ROM and disk based operating systems. A Level II machine has a ROM system which occupies the first 12K of addressable memory. When the Power On or Reset button is pressed control is unconditionally passed to location 0 or 66 respectively. Stored at these locations are JUMPS to another region of ROM which initializes the system and then prints the user prompt 'MEMORY SIZE?'.

In a Level II system with disks, the same ROM program still occupies the first 12K of memory, however during Power On or Reset processing another operating system is read from disk and loaded into memory. This Disk Operating System (DOS) occupies 5K of RAM starting at 16K. After being loaded control is then transferred to DOS which initializes itself and displays the prompt 'DOS READY'. So, even though a ROM operating system is always present, if the machine has disks another operating system is loaded also. In this case, the Level II ROM acts as an IPL ROM.

It should be emphasized that the DOS and ROM operating systems are complementary and co-operative. Each provides specific features that the other lacks. Elementary functions required by DOS are found in ROM, and DOS contains extensions to the ROM, as well as unique capabilities of its own.

#### Level II And DOS Overview

Level II is a stand alone operating system that can run by itself. It is always present, and contains the BASIC interpreter plus support routines necessary to execute BASIC programs. It also has the facility to load programs from cassette, or save them onto a cassette.

A Disk Operating System, (such as TRSDOS or NEWDOS) is an extension to Level II that is loaded from disk during the IPL sequence. It differs from Level II in several ways. First, it has no BASIC interpreter, in order to key-in BASIC statements control must be passed from DOS to Level II. This is done by typing the DOS command BASIC. As well as transferring control from DOS to Level II this command also performs important initialization operations which will be discussed later. Second, the commands recognized by DOS are usually disk utility programs not embedded routines - such as those in Level II. This means they must be loaded from disk before they can be used. In turn this means that there must be an area of RAM reserved for the loading and execution of these utilities.

#### **Memory Utilization**

From the description of DOS and Level II we can see that portions of RAM will be used differently depending on which operating system is being used. Immediately after IPL the memory is setup for each of the operating systems as shown in figure 1.1 below. Notice the position of the Central Processing Unit (CPU) in each part of the figure.



Figure 1.1: Memory organization after the Initial Program Load.

A Level II system with disks that has had a BASIC command executed would appear as in figure 1.2.

The first 16K of memory is dedicated to Level II and the Communications Region regardless of the operating system being used.

Starting at the end of the Communications Region or the Disk BASIC area, depending on the system being used, is the part of memory that will be used by Level II for storing a BASIC program and its variables. This part of memory can also be used by the programmer for keeping assembly language programs. A detailed description of this area for a Level II system without disks follows.

0K>	
128>	Level II ROM
1211 /	Communications Region
16k>	
19k>	
19k>	Overlay Area
	Disk BASIC
19k>	Free
	Space
end of	List
memory>	

Figure 1.2: Memory allocation for a system with disks, after a BASIC command.

Although figure 1.3 shows the sub-divisions of RAM as fixed they are not! All of the areas may be moved up or down depending on what actions you perform. Inserting or deleting a line from a program, for example, causes the BASIC Program Table (called the Program Statement Table or PST) to increase or decrease in size. Likewise defining a new variable would increase the length of the variables list. Since the origin of these tables may shift, their addresses are kept in fixed locations in the Communications Region. This allows the tables to be moved about as required, and provides a mechanism for letting other users know where they are.



Figure 1.3: Allocation of memory in a Level II system without disks.

The Program Statement Table (PST) contains source statements for a BASIC program in a compressed format (reserved words have been replaced with tokens representing their meaning). The starting address for this table is fixed, but its ending address varies with the size of the program. As program statements are added or deleted, the end of the PST moves accordingly. A complete description of this table can be found in chapter 4 (page 44).

Following the PST is the Variable List Table (or VLT). This contains the names and values for all of the variables used in a BASIC program. It is partitioned into four subtables according to the following variable types: simple variables (non dimensioned); single dimensioned lists; doubly dimensioned lists and triple dimensioned lists. Variable names and their values are stored as they are encountered during the execution of a program. The variable table will change in size as new variables are added to a program, and removing variables will cause the table to shrink. After a variable is defined it remains in the table, until the system is reinitialized. For a full description of this table see chapter 4 (page 45).

Not shown in figure 1.3 is the Free Space List or FSL. It is a section of memory that initially extends from the end of the Communications Region to the lower boundary of the String Area. There are two parts to this list, the first is used to assign space for the PST and VLT. For these areas space is assigned from low to high memory. The second part of the FSL is used as the Stack area. This space is assigned in the opposite direction - beginning at the top of the String Area and working down towards Level II.

The stack area shown is a dynamic (changeable) table. It is used by the Level II and DOS systems as a temporary storage area for subroutine return addresses and the hardware registers. Any CALL or RST instruction will unconditionally cause the address of the following instruction to be saved (PUSH'd) onto the stack, and the stack pointer is automatically decremented to the next lower sequential address. Execution of a RET instruction (used when exiting from a subroutine) removes two bytes from the stack (the equivalent of a POP instruction) and reduces the stack pointer by two.

Storage space in the stack area can be allocated by a program, but it requires careful planning. Some BASIC subroutines such as the FOR-NEXT routine, save all values related to their operation on the stack. In the FOR NEXT case an eighteen byte block (called a frame) is PUSH'd onto the stack and left there until the FOR-NEXT loop is completed.

Before space is assigned in either part of the FSL (except for Stack instructions such as CALL or PUSH) a test is made (via a ROM call) to insure there is enough room. If there is insufficient space an Out of Memory error is given (OM). See chapter 2 (page 31) for a description of the ROM calls used to return the amount of space available in the FSL. The last area shown in the memory profile is the string area. This is a fixed length table that starts at the end of memory and works toward low memory. The size of this area may be specified by the CLEAR command. Its default size is 50 bytes. String variables are stored in this area, however strings made equal to strings, String\$ and quoted strings are stored in the PST.

Earlier it was mentioned that there are six general components that form an operating system. Because of the way Level II was put together the individual pieces for some components are scattered around in ROM, instead of being collected together in a single area. Figure 1.4 is an approximate memory map of addresses in Level II. For exact addresses and description of these regions see chapter 4.

			Level II ROM	
Decimal	Address	>		
	0000	í	Peripheral Drivers	
	1800	>	Math and	
	5600	>	Support	
	6700	>	Monitoring	
	7100	>	BASIC Interpreter	
	11000	>	Utilities	
	12000	>		

Figure 1.4: Approximate memory map of Level II addresses

#### The Communications Region

The Communications Region is a scratch pad memory for the Level II ROMs. An example of addresses stored here are those for the PST and the variables list. Also BASIC supports variable types that require more space than the working registers can provide, and as a result certain arithmetic operations require temporary storage in this region.

Another important use of the Communications Region is to provide a link between Level II and DOS - for passing addresses, and data, back and forth. The DOS Exit addresses and Disk BASIC addresses are kept in this area. As mentioned earlier a Level II system, with disks, begins execution in the DOS system. Control is passed from DOS to Level II only after the command BASIC has been executed (which also updates the Communications Region by storing the DOS Exits and Disk BASIC addresses).

Because Level II is in ROM it is impractical to try and modify it. Yet, changes to an operating system are a practical necessity that must be considered. In order to solve this problem the Level II system was written with jumps to an area in RAM, so that future changes could be incorporated into the ROM system. Those jumps are called DOS Exits, and on a system without a DOS they simply return to Level II. When a DOS is present, the jump addresses are changed to addresses within Disk BASIC which allows changes to be made to the way Level II operates.

The Disk BASIC addresses are used by Level II when a Disk BASIC command such as GET or PUT is encountered. They are needed because the code that supports those operations is not present in Level II. It is a part of Disk BASIC that is loaded into RAM, and since it could be loaded anywhere Level II needs some way of locating it. The Disk BASIC exits are a group of fixed addresses, known to both Level II and Disk BASIC, which allows Level II to pass control to Disk BASIC for certain verb action routines.

Another interesting aspect of the Communications Region is that it contains a section of code called the Divide Support Routine. This code is called by the division subroutines, to perform subtraction and test operations. It is copied from Level II to the RAM Communications Region during the IPL sequence. When a DOS is present it is moved from ROM to RAM by the DOS utility program BASIC.

An assembly language program using the Level II division routine on a disk system which has not had the BASIC command executed will not work because the Divide Support Routine is not in memory. Either execute the BASIC utility or copy the support routine to RAM, when executing assembly language routines that make division calls.

#### Level II Operation

Earlier in this chapter there was a brief description of six components which are generally found in all operating systems. Using those components as a guideline, Level II can be divided into the following six parts:

- Part 1 ... Input or scanner routine.
- Part 2 ... Interpretation and execution routine.
- Part 3 ... Verb action routines
- Part 4 ... Arithmetic and math routines
- Part 5 ... I/O driver routines.
- Part 6 ... System function routines.

There is another part common to all systems which is not included in the above list. This part deals with system initialization (IPL or Reset processing), and it will be discussed separately. Continuing with the six parts of Level II, we will begin at the point where the system is ready to accept the first statement or command. This is called the Input Phase.

#### Part 1 - Input Phase

The Input Phase is a common part of all operating systems. Its function is to accept keyboard input and respond to the commands received. In the case of a Level II system it serves a dual purpose - both system commands and BASIC program statements are processed by this code. Entry to the Input Scan routine is at. This is an initial entry point that is usually only called once. The message 'READY' is printed, and a DOS Exit (41AC) is taken before the main loop is entered. Systems without disks jump to this point automatically, at the end of IPL processing. For systems with disks, this code is entered by the DOS utility program BASIC at the end of its processing. The Input or Scanner phase is summarized below.

- 1. Get next line of input from keyboard.
- 2. Replace reserved words with tokens.
- 3. Test for a system command such as RUN, CLOAD, etc. or a DIRECT STATEMENT (BASIC statement without a line number) and branch to 6 if true.
- 4. Store tokenized statement in program statement table.
- 5. Return to step 1.
- 6. Begin interpretation and execution

The Input Phase loop begins at 1A33. After printing the prompt >, or a line number if in the Auto Mode a CALL to 03612 is made to read the next line. Then the line number is converted from ASCII to binary with a CALL to 1E5A. The statement is scanned and reserved words are replaced by tokens (CALL 1BC0). Immediately after tokenization a DOS Exit to 41B2 is taken. Upon return a test for a line number is made. If none is found a System Command or Direct Statement is assumed, and control is passed to the Execution Driver at 1D5A. On systems without disks this test is made at 1AA4. On a disk system the test, and branch, is made at the DOS Exit 41B2 called from 1AA1.

If a line number is present the incoming line is added to the PST, the pointers linking each line are updated by the subroutine at 1AFC to 1B0E. If the line replaces an existing line, the subroutine at 2BE4 is called to move all of the following lines down over the line being replaced.

When in the Auto Mode the current line number is kept in 40E2 and 40E3 the increment between lines is stored at 40E4. The code from 1A3F to 1A73 prints and maintains the automatic line number value. Null lines (statements consisting of a line number only) are discarded. They are detected by a test at 1ABF.

#### Part 2 - Interpretation & Execution

Statement and command execution in a Level II system is by interpretation. This means that a routine dedicated to the statement type, or command, is called to interpret each line and perform the necessary operations. This is a common method for system command execution. With DOS, for example, separate modules are loaded for commands such as FORMAT and COPY. In some Systems, commands which are related may be combined into a single module, after the module has been loaded it decides which subfunction to execute by examining (interpreting) the name which called it. Program execution by interpretation is not common except on microcomputers, and even then only for selected languages such as BASIC and APL. The alternative to an interpreter is program compilation and execution, with the use of a compiler.

Compilers translate source statements into directly executable machine language code (called object code). The object code is then loaded into RAM as a separate step using a utility program called a Loader. After loading the object code into RAM, control is passed to it and it executes almost independently of the operating system.

Not all source code is converted to object code by a compiler. Some statements such as READ and WRITE or functions such as SINE or COSINE may be recognized by the compiler, and rather than generate code for them, subroutine calls for the specific routines will be produced.

These routines are in object code form in a library file. When the loader loads the object code, for the compiled program, any subroutine calls are satisfied (the subroutines are loaded) from the library file. A loader that will take modules from a library is called a linking loader.

An interpreter operation is much simpler by comparison. Each source statement is scanned for reserved words such as FOR, IF, GOTO, etc.. Every reserved word is replaced by a unique numeric value called a token then the tokenized source statement is saved. In Level II it is saved in the Program Statement Table. When the program is run control goes to an execution driver which scans each statement looking for a token. When one is found control is given to a routine associated with that token. These token routines (also called verb action routines) perform syntax checks such as testing for valid data types, commas in the correct place, and closing parenthesis. In a compiler entered action routine there is no syntax checking because that would have been done by the compiler - and the routine would only be called if all of the parameters were correct.



In Level II the execution phase is entered when a statement without a line number has been accepted, or when a RUN command is given. This may be a system command or a single BASIC statement that is to be executed. When a RUN command is received an entire BASIC program is to be executed. The Execution driver loop starts at 1D5A and ends at 1DE1. These addresses are deceptive though, because portions of this code are shared with other routines.

The steps in this phase are summarized as follows. For more details see figure 1.5.

1. Get the first character from the current line in the PST. If the end of the PST has been reached then return to the Input Phase.

2. If the character is not a token. go to step 6.

3. If the token is greater than BC it must be exactly FA (MID\$),

otherwise a syntax error is given. 4. If the token is less than **BC**. use it as an index into the verb action table.

5. Go to action routine and return to step 1.

6. Assignment section. Locate variable name, if it's not defined, then create it.

7. Call expression evaluation.

8. Return to step 1.



Figure 1.5: Flowchart of the execution driver routine.

The Execution driver begins by loading the first character from the current line in the PST. This character is tested to see if it is a token (80-FA) if not, the current line is assumed to be an assignment statement such as:

A = 1.

The assignment statement routine begins at 1F21. It is similar to the other action routines, except that it is entered

directly rather than through a table look-up process. Before it is entered a return address of 1D1E in the execution driver is PUSH'd onto the stack, so it can exit as any other action routine.

The assignment routine assumes that the pointer for the current line is immediately to the left of the variable name to be assigned. It locates, or creates an entry for the variable name, tests for an equals () after the name - and then CALLs 2337. The routine at this location evaluates the expression. The result is converted to the correct mode, and stored at the variable address.

Assuming that a good token was found as the first character, a second test is made to see if it is valid as the first token in a line. Valid tokens which can occur at the start of a line are 80 - BB. The tokens BC - F9 can only occur as part of an assignment statement or in a particular sequence such as 8F (IF) 'Expression' CA (then) XXXX. The MID\$ token FA is the only exception to this rule. There is a test for it at 2AE7 where a direct jump to its Disk BASIC vector (41D9) is taken. If the token is between 80 and BB it is used as an index into a verb action routine table and the address of the action routine, for that token is located. Control is then passed to that action routine which will do all syntax checking and perform the required function.

Parameters for the verb routines are the symbols in the statement following the token. Each routine knows what legitimate characters to expect, and scans the input string from left to right (starting just after the token) until the end of the parameters are reached. The end of the parameters must coincide with the end of the statement, or a syntax error is produced.

Symbols which terminate a parameter list vary for each action routine. Left parentheses ')' terminate all math and string functions. A byte of machine zeros (00) stops assignment statements, other routines may return to the execution phase after verifying the presence of the required value.

As each verb routine is completed control is returned to the Execution driver, where a test for end of statement (EOS) or a compound statement (:) is made. The EOS is one byte of machine zeros. If EOS is detected the next line from the Program Statement Table is fetched, and it becomes the current input line to the Execution driver.

When a System Command or a Direct Statement has been executed there is no pointer to the next statement, because they would have been executed from the Input Phase's input buffer. This is in a different area than the PST where BASIC program statements are stored. When the RUN command is executed, it makes the Execution driver get its input from the PST.

When the end of a BASIC program, or a system command, is reached, control is unconditionally passed to the END verb which will eventually return to the Input Phase. Any errors detected during the Execution and Interpretation phase cause control to be returned to the Input Phase after printing an appropriate error code. An exception is the syntax error, which exits directly to the edit mode.

### Part 3 - Verb Action

The verb action routines are where the real work gets done. There are action routines for all of the system commands such as CLOAD, SYSTEM, CLEAR, AUTO as well as the BASIC verbs such as FOR, IF, THEN, GOTO, etc. In addition there are action routines for all the math functions and the Editor sub-commands.

Verb action routines continue analyzing the input string beginning at the point where the Execution phase found the verb token. Like the Execution phase, they examine the string in a left to right order looking for special characters such as (,,), or commas and tokens unique to the verb being executed. If a required character is missing, or if an illogical condition arises, a syntax error is generated.

The verb routines use a number of internal subroutines to assist them while executing program statements. These internal routines may be thought of as part of the verb action routines, even though they are used by many other parts of the Level II system.

A good example of an internal routine is the expression evaluation routine, which starts at 2337. Any verb routine that will allow, and has detected, an expression as one of its arguments may CALL this routine. Examples of verb action routines that allow expressions in their arguments are IF, FOR, and PRINT. In turn the expression evaluation routine will CALL other internal routines (such as 260D to find the addresses of variables in expressions being Since subscripted variables can have evaluated). expressions as their subscript, the find address routine may in turn CALL back to the expression evaluation routine!

This type of processing is called recursion, and may be forced by the following expression:

c0 = c(1a/bc(2d)/c(1\*c0))

Other internal routines used by the verb action routines are : skip to end of statement 1F05; search Stack for a FOR frame 1936 and build a literal string pool entry 2865.

Any intermediate results, which may need to be carried forward, are stored Work Register Area 1 (WRA1) in the Communications Region. Some verbs such as FOR build a stack frame which can be searched for and recognized by another verb such as NEXT. All of the action routines except MID\$ are entered with the registers set as shown in figure 1.6. A full list of verb action routines, and their entry points is given in chapter 4 (page 43).

Register	Contents
AF -	Next element from code string following token. CARRY - if numeric No CARRY - if alpha
BC -	Address of the action routine
DE -	Address of action token in code string
HL -	Address of next element in code string

Figure 1.6: Register settings for verb action routine entry.

# Part 4 - Arithmetic & Math

Before going into the Arithmetic and Math routines we should review the arithmetic capabilities of the Z-80 CPU and the BASIC interpreter.

The Z-80 supports 8 bit and 16 bit integer addition and subtraction. It does not support multiplication or division, nor does it support floating point operations. Its register set consists of seven pairs of 16 bit registers. All arithmetic operations must take place between these registers. Memory to register operations are not permitted. Also operations between registers are extremely restricted, especially with 16 bit quantities.

The BASIC interpreter supports all operations e.g., addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division for three types (Modes) of variables which are: integer, single precision and double precision. This support is provided by internal subroutines which do the equivalent of a hardware operation. Because of the complexity of the software, mixed mode operations, such as integer and single precision are not supported. Any attempt to mix variable types will give unpredictable results.

The sizes for the variable types supported by BASIC are as follows:

Integer..... 16 bits (15 bits 1 sign bit) Single Precision .... 32 bits (8 bit biased exponent plus 24 bit signed mantissa) Double Precision .... 56 bits (8 bit biased exponent plus 48 bit signed mantissa)



From this it is clear that the registers are not large enough to hold two single or double precision values, even if floating point operations were supported by the hardware. Because the numbers may be too big for the registers, and because of the sub-steps the software must go through an area of RAM must be used to support these operations

Within the Communications Region two areas have been set aside to support these operations. These areas are labeled: Working Register Area 1 (WRAI) and Working Register Area 2 (WRA2). They occupy locations 411D to 4124 and 4127 to 412E respectively. They are used to hold one or two of the operands, depending on their type, and the final results for all single and double precision operations. A description of the Working Register Area follows.

Address	Integer	Single Precision	Double Precision
411D			LSB
411E			NMSB
411F			NMSB
4120			NMSB
4121	LSB	LSB	NMSB
4122	MSB	NMSB	NMSB
4123		MSB	MSB
4124		Exponent	Exponent

Where:

LSB = Least significant byte NMSB = Next most significant byte MSB = Most significant byte

WRA2 has an identical format.

#### Figure 1.7: Working Register Area layout.

	Integer	
Destination Register	Operation	Source Registers
HL HL HL WRA1	Addition Subtraction Multiplication Division Single Precision	HL + DE HL - DE HL * DE DE / HL
Destination Register	Operation	Source Registers
WRA1 WRA1 WRA1 WRA1	Addition Subtraction Multiplication Division Double Precision	WRA1 + (BCDE) WRA1 - (BCDE) WRA1 * (BCDE) WRA1 / (BcDE)
Destination Register	Operation	Source Registers
WRA1 WRA1	Addition	WRA1 + WRA2

Figure 1.8: Register arrangements used by arithmetic routines.

Because mixed mode operations are not supported integer operations can only take place between integers, the same being true for single and double precision values. Since there are four arithmetic operations (+, -, \*, and /), and three types of values, there must be twelve arithmetic routines. Each of these routines knows what type of values it can operate on, and expects those values to be loaded into the appropriate hardware or working registers before being called. Figure 1.8 shows the register assignments used by the arithmetic routines. These assignments are not valid for the Math routines because they operate on a single value, which is always assumed to be in WRA1.

The math routines have a problem in that they must perform arithmetic operations, but they do not know the data type of the argument they were given. To overcome this another byte in the Communications Region has been reserved to indicate the data type (Mode) of the variable in WRA1. This location is called the Type flag. Its address is 40AF and contains a code indicating the data type of the current contents of WRA1. Its codes are:

CODE	DATA TYPE (MODE)
02	Integer
03	String
04	Single precision
08	Double precision

The math routines do not usually require that an argument be a particular data type, but there are some exceptions (see chapter 2, page xx, for details).

### Part 5 - I/O Drivers

Drivers provide the elementary functional capabilities necessary to operate a specific device. Level II ROM contains Input/Output (I/O) drivers for the keyboard, video, parallel printer, and the cassette. The disk drivers are part of the DOS system and consequently will not be discussed.

All devices supported by Level II, with the exception of the cassette, require a Device Control Block (DCB). The drivers use the DCB's to keep track of perishable information, such as the cursor position on the video and the line count on the printer. The DCB's for the video, keyboard, and printer are part of the Level II ROM. Since information must be stored into them, they are moved from ROM to fixed addresses in RAM (within the Communications Region) during IPL.

The Level II drivers must be called for each character that is to be transmitted. The drivers cannot cope with the concept of records or files, all record blocking and deblocking is left to the user. Level II has no general purpose record management utilities. For BASIC programs you must use routines such as PRINT and INPUT to block off each record. When writing to a cassette, for example, the PRINT routine produces a header of 256 zeroes, followed by an A5. After the header has been written each individual variable is written as an ASCII string, with a blank space between each variable, finally terminating with a carriage return. Non string variables are converted to their ASCII equivalent.

INPUT operation begins with a search for the 256 byte header. Then the A5 is skipped and all variables are read into the line buffer until the carriage return is detected. When the INPUT is completed all variables are converted to their correct form and moved to the VLT.

The keyboard, video and line printer drivers can be entered directly or through a general purpose driver entry point at 03C2. Specific calling sequences for each of these drivers are given in chapter 2.

The cassette driver is different from the other drivers in several respects. It does its I/O in a serial bit mode whereas all of the other drivers work in a byte (or character) mode. This means that the cassette driver must transmit data on a bit-by-bit basis. The transmission of each bit is quite complex and involves many steps. Because of the timing involved, cassette I/O in a disk based system, must be done with the clock off (interrupts inhibited). For more details on cassette I/O see chapter 4.

Part 6 - System Utilities

System utilities in Level II ROM are the Direct Commands:

AUTO, CLEAR, CSAVE, CLOAD, CLEAR, CONT, DELETE, EDIT, LIST, NEW, RUN, SYSTEM, TROFF and TRON. These commands may be intermixed with BASIC program statements. However, they are executed immediately rather than being stored in the program statement table (PST). After executing a Direct Command, control returns to the Input Phase.

After an entire BASIC program has been entered (either through the keyboard or via CLOAD or LOAD, on a disk system), it must be executed by using the RUN command This command is no different from the other system commands except that it causes the BASIC program in the PST to be executed (the Execution Phase is entered). As with other system commands, when the BASIC program terminates, control is returned to the Input Phase.

System Flow During IPL

The IPL sequence has already been discussed in general terms. A complete description of the procedure follows. The description is divided into separate sections for disk and non-disk systems.

# Reset Processing (non-disk)

Operations for this state begin at absolute location zero when the Reset button is pressed. From there control is passed to 0674 where the following takes place. 00UFC

A) Ports FF (255 decimal) to 80 (128 decimal) are initialized to zero. This clears the cassette and selects 64 characters per line on the video.

B) The code from 06D2 to 0707 is moved to 4000 - 4035. This initializes addresses for the restart vectors at 8, 10, 18 and 20 (hex) to jump to their normal locations in Level II. Locations 400C and 400F are initialized to RETURNs.

If a disk system is being IPL'd 400C and 400F will be modified to JUMP instructions with appropriate addresses by SYS0 during the disk part of IPL. The keyboard, video, and line printer DCB's are moved from ROM to RAM beginning at address' 4015 to 402C after moving the DCB's locations 402D, 4030, 4032 and 4033 are initialized for non-disk usage. They will be updated by SYS0 if a disk system is being IPL'd.

C) Memory from 4036 to 4062 is set to machine zeros. (00)

After memory is zeroed, control is passed to location 0075 where the following takes place:

00UFC

A) The division support routine is moved from @FT218F7-191B to 4080-40A6. This range also includes address pointers for the program statement table. Location 41E5 is initialized to:

# LD A, (2C00)

B) The input buffer address for the scanner routine is set to 41E5. This will be the buffer area used to store each line received during the Input Phase.

C) The Disk BASIC entry vectors 4152-41A5 are initialized to a JMP to 012D. This will cause an L3 ERROR if any Disk BASIC features are used by the program. Next, locations 41A6-41E2 (DOS exits) are set to returns (RETs). 41E8 is set to zero and the current stack pointer (CSP) is set to 41F8. (We need a stack at this point because CALL statements will be executed during the rest of the IPL sequence and they require a stack to save the return address).

D) A subroutine at 1B8F is called. It resets the stack to 434C and initializes 40E8 to 404A. It then initializes the literal string pool table as empty, sets the current output device to the video, flushes the print buffer and turns off the cassette. The FOR statement flag is set to zero, a zero is stored as the first value on the stack and control is returned to 00B2.

E) The screen is cleared, and the message 'MEMORY SIZE' is printed. Following that, the response is accepted

and tested, then stored in 40B1. Fifty words of memory are allotted for the string area and its lower boundary address is stored in 40A0.

F) Another subroutine at 1B4D is called to turn Trace off, initialize the starting address of the simple variables (40F9), and the program statement table (40A4). The variable type table 411A is set to single precision for all variables, and a RESTORE is done. Eventually control is returned to 00FC.

G) At 00FC the message 'RADIO SHACK Level II BASIC' is printed and control is passed to the Input Phase.

Reset Processing (disk systems)

Operations for this state begin at location 0000 and jump immediately to 0674. The code described in paragraphs A, B, and C for RESET processing (non-disk systems on page xx) is common to both IPL sequences. After the procedure described in paragraph C has taken place a test is made to determine if there are disks in the system. If there are no disk drives attached, control goes to 0075, otherwise. 00UFC

A) Disk drive zero is selected and positioned to track 0 sector 0. From this position the sector loader (BOOT/SYS) is read into RAM locations 4200 - 4455. Because the sector loader is written in absolute form it can be executed as soon as the READ is finished.

After the READ finishes, control is passed to the sector loader which positions the disk to track 11 sector 4. This sector is then read into an internal buffer at 4D00. The sector read contains the directory entry for SYS0 in the first 32 bytes. Using this data the sector loader computes the track and sector address for SYS0 and reads the first sector of it into 4D00.

B) Following the READ, the binary data is unpacked and moved to its specified address in RAM. Note that SYS0 is not written in absolute format so it cannot be read directly into memory and executed. It must be decoded and moved by the sector loader. Once this is done control is passed to SYS0 beginning at address 4200.

C) The following description for SYS0 applies to NEWDOS systems only. It begins by determining the amount of RAM memory and storing its own keyboard driver address in the keyboard DCB at 4015. The clock interrupt vector address (4012) is initialized to a CALL 4518. Next, more addresses are initialized and the NEWDOS header message is written.

D) After writing the header, a test for a carriage return on the keyboard is made. If one is found, the test for an AUTO procedure is skipped and control passes immediately to 4400 were the DOS Input SCANNER phase is initiated. Assuming a carriage return was not detected the Granule Allocation Table (GAT) sector (track 11 sector 0) is read and the E0 byte is tested for a carriage return value. Again, if one is found (the default case) control goes to 4400, otherwise a 20 byte message starting at byte E0 of the GAT sector is printed. Then control is passed to 4405 where the AUTO procedure is started. Following execution of the AUTO procedure control will be passed to the DOS Input Phase which starts at 4400.

# Disk BASIC

One of the DOS commands is a utility program called BASIC. In addition to providing a means of transferring control from DOS to Level II, it contains the interpretation and execution code for the following Disk BASIC statements:

TRSDOS and NEWDOS CVI TIME\$ CVS CVD MKI\$ MKS\$ MKD\$ DEFFN DEFUSR GET LSET PUT RSET CLOSE FIELD AS INSTR LOAD SAVE KILL MERGE CMD"S" NAME LINE & H CMD"T" CMD"A" OPEN"O" CMD"R" CMD"D" USR0-USR9 OPEN"R" MID\$(left side of equation) OPEN"I" NEWDOS only OPEN"E" RENUM REF CMD"E" CMD"DOS command" An additional command peculiar to TRSDOS only is: CMD"X", <ENTER> - Version 2.1 CMD"#", <ENTER> - Version 2.2 & 2.3

These hidden, and undocumented commands display a 'secret' copyright notice by Microsoft. Also undocumented is CMD'A' which performs the same function as CMD'S'.

Disk BASIC runs as an extension to Level II. After being loaded, it initializes the following section of the Communications Region: 00UFC

1. DOS exits at 41A6 - 41E2 are changed from RETURN's to jumps to locations within the Disk BASIC utility.

2. The Disk BASIC exits at 4152 - 41A3 are changed from JP 12D L3 syntax error jumps to addresses of verb action routines within Disk BASIC.

Following the initialization of the Communications Region, DCBs and sector buffers for three disk files are allocated at the end of Disk BASIC's code. Control is then given to the Input Scanner in Level II (1A19).

Disk BASIC will be re-entered to execute any Disk BASIC statement, or whenever a DOS Exit is taken from Level II. The Disk BASIC entry points are entered as though they are verb action routines. When finished control returns to the execution driver.

Note: Disk BASIC occupies locations 5200 - 5BAD (NEWDOS system). Each file reserved will require an additional (32 256 decimal) bytes of storage. Assembly programs should take care not to disturb this region when running in conjunction with a BASIC program.

# Chapter 2 =

#### Subroutines

Level II has many useful subroutines which can be used by assembly language programs. This chapter describes a good number of the entry points to these subroutines. However there are many more routines than those described here. Using the addresses provided as a guide, all of the Level II routines dealing with a particular function may be easily located.

Before using the math or arithmetic calls study the working register concept and the mode flag (see chapter 1 page 14). Also, remember that the Division Support Routine (see chapter 1 page 10) is loaded automatically only when IPL'ing a non-disk system. On disk systems it is loaded by the Disk BASIC utility. If you are using a disk system and executing an assembly language program, which uses the any of the math or arithmetic routines that require division, you must enter BASIC first or load the Division Support Routine from within your program.

The I/O calling sequences described are for Level II only. The TRSDOS and Disk BASIC Reference Manual contains the DOS calling sequences for disk I/O.

The SYSTEM calls and BASIC functions are somewhat specialized, consequently they may not always be useful for an application written entirely in assembly language. However if you want to combine assembly and BASIC you will find these routines very useful.

#### I/O Calling Sequences

Input and Output (I/O) operations on a Model I machine are straight forward, being either memory mapped or port addressable. There are no DMA (direct memory access) commands and interrupt processing is not used for I/O operations.

The selection of entry points presented here is not exhaustive. It covers the more general ones and will point the reader in the right direction to find more specialized entry points, if needed.

In memory mapped operations, storing or fetching a byte from a memory location, causes the data to be transferred between the CPU register and the target device. Examples of memory mapped devices are the video, the keyboard, and the disk. Programmed I/O (via ports) is a direct transfer of data between a register and a device. The only device using port I/O is the cassette.

# Keyboard Input

The keyboard is memory mapped into addresses 3800 - 3BFF. It is mapped as follows:

Bit	< Keyboard Addresses>							
	3801	3802	3804	3808	3810	3820	3840	3880
0	0	Н	P	Х	0	8	ENTER	SHIFT
1	A	I	Q	Y	1	9	CLEAR	
2	В	J	R	Z	2		BREAK	
3	С	K	S		3	;	UP ARW	
4	D	L	Т		4	,	DN ARW	
5	E	М	U		5	1	LT ARW	
6	F	Ν	V		6	•	RT ARW	
7	G	0	W		7	/	SP BAR	

When a key is depressed, a bit in the corresponding position in the appropriate byte, is set, also bits set by a previous key are cleared. You will notice that only eight bytes (3801 - 3880) are shown in the table as having any significance. This might lead one to believe that the bytes in between could be used. Unfortunately this is not the case as the byte for any active row is repeated in all of the unused bytes. Thus all bytes are used.

#### CALL 002B

#### Scan Keyboard

Performs an instantaneous scan of the keyboard. If no key is depressed control is returned to the caller with the Aregister and status register set to zero. If any key (except the BREAK key) is active the ASCII value for that character is returned in the A-register. If the BREAK key is active, a RST 28 with a system request code of 01 is executed. The RST instruction results in a JUMP to the DOS Exit 400C. On non-disk Systems the Exit returns, on disk systems control is passed to SYS0 where the request code will be inspected and ignored, because system request codes must have bit 8 on. After inspection of the code, control is returned to the caller of 002B. Characters detected at 002B are not displayed. Uses DE, status, and A register.

;					
;	SCAN	KEYBOARI	) AND TEST	FOR	BREAK OR ASTERISK
;					
		PUSH	DE	;	SAVE DE
		PUSH	IY	;	SAVE IY
		CALL	2BH	;	TEST FOR ANY KEY ACTIVE
		DEC	A	;	KEY ACTIVE, WAS IT A BREAK
		JR	M,NO	;	GO IF NO KEY HIT
		JR	Z,BRK	;	ZERO IF BREAK KEY ACTIVE
		INC	A	;	<a> BACK TO ORIGINAL VALUE</a>
		CP	2AH	;	NO, TEST FOR * KEY ACTIVE
		JR	Z,AST	;	ZERO IF *

#### CALL 0049

# Wait For Keyboard Input

Returns as soon as any key on keyboard is pressed. ASCII value for character entered is returned in A- register. Uses A, status and DE registers.

;;	WAIT	FOR	NEXT	CHAR	FROM	KEY	BOARD	AND	TEST	FOR	ALPHA	
ŕ		PUSH		DE		;	SAVE	DE				
		PUSH		ΙY		;	SAVE	ΙY				
		CALL		49H		;	WAIT	TILL	NEXT	CHAI	R ENTERE	D
		CP		41H		;	TEST	FOR	LOWER	THAI	N "A"	
		JR		NC,ALI	PHA	;	JMP I	F HI	GHER	THAN	NUMERIC	

# CALL 05D9

#### Wait For Next Line

Accepts keyboard input and stores each character in a buffer supplied by caller. Input continues until either a carriage return or a BREAK is typed, or until the buffer is full. All edit control codes are recognized, e.g. TAB, BACKSPACE, etc. The calling sequence is: On exit the registers contain:

; GET NEXT LINE FROM KEYBOARD. EXIT IF BREAK STRUCK. ; LINE CANNOT EXCEED 25 CHARACTERS SIZE EQU 25 ; MAX LINE SIZE ALLOWED LD LD HL, BUFF ; BUFFER ADDRESS ; BUFFER SIZE B,SIZE CALL 5D9H ; READ NEXT LINE FROM KEYBOARD JR C, BREAK ; JMP IF BREAK TYPED ; LINE BUFFER BUFF DEFS SIZE

- HL Buffer address
- B Number of characters transmitted excluding last.
- C Original buffer size
- A Last character received if a carriage return or BREAK is typed.

Carry Set if break key was terminator, reset otherwise.

If the buffer is full, the A register will contain the buffer size.

# Video Output

Video I/O is another example of memory mapped I/O. It uses addresses 3C00 thru 3FFF where 3C00 represents the upper left hand corner of the video screen and 3FFF represents the lower right hand corner of the screen.

Screen control codes such as TAB, CURSON ON/OFF, BACKSPACE and such are processed by the video driver routine. The video device itself does not recognize any control codes. Codes recognized by the driver and their respective actions are:

Code (hex.)	Action
08	backspace and erase character.
0E	turn on cursor.
0F	turn off cursor.
17	select line size of 32 char/line.
18	backspace one character (left arrow)
19	skip forward one character (right arrow)
1A	skip down one line (down arrow).
1B	skip up one line (up arrow).
1C	home cursor. select 64 char/line.
1D	position cursor to Start of current line
1E	erase from cursor to end of line
1F	erase from Cursor to end of frame

Character and line size (32/64 characters per line) is selected by addressing the video controller on port FF, and sending it a function byte specifying character size. The format of that byte is:



# CALL 0033

# Video Display

Displays the character in the A-register on the video. Control codes are permitted. All registers are used.

;				
; DIS	PLAY MESS	SAGE ON VIDEO		
;				
	LD	HL,LIST	;	MESSAGE ADDRESS
LOOP	LD	A, (HL)	;	GET NEXT CHARACTER
	OR	A	;	TEST FOR END OF MESSAGE
	JR	Z,DONE	;	JMP IF END OF MESSAGE (DONE
	PUSH	HL	;	NT END, PRESERVE HL
	CALL	33H	;	AND PRINT CHARACTER
	POP	HL	;	RESTORE HL
	INC	HL	;	BUMP TO NEXT CHARACTER
	JR	LOOP	;	LOOP TILL ALL PRINTED
DONE				
LIST	DEFM	'THIS IS A ?	TES	ST'
	DEFB	0 DH	;	CARRIAGE RETURN
	DEFB	0	;	END OF MESSAGE INDICATOR

;

Clears the screen, selects 64 characters and homes the cursor. All registers are used.

, ; ; ;	CLEA SKIP	AR SCREEN, 9 4 LINES	, HOME	CURSOR,	SELECT 32 CHAR/LINE
		CALL	01C9H	;	CLEAR SCREEN
		LD	A,17H	;	SELECT 32 CHAR/LINE
		CALL	0033H	;	SEND CHAR SIZE TO VIDEO
		LD	в,4	;	NO. OF LINES TO SKIP
		LD	A,1AH	;	CODE TO SKIP ONE LINE
I	LOOP	PUSH	BC	;	SAVE BC
		CALL	33H	;	SKIP I LINE
		POP	BC	;	GET COUNT
		DJNZ	LOOP	;	LOOP TILL FOUR LINES DONE

#### CALL 022C

#### Blink Asterisk

Alternately displays and clears an asterisk in the upper right hand corner. Uses all registers.

; ; BLIN ;	K ASTERIS	SK THREE	TIMES	
LOOP	LD PUSH	в,3 вС	;	NO. OF TIMES TO BLINK SAVE COUNT
	CALL	022CH	;	BLINK ASTERISK ONCE
	POP	BC	;	GET COUNT
	DJNZ	LOOP	;	COUNT 1 BLINK
DONE				

#### Printer Output

The printer is another example of a memory mapped device. Its address is 37E8H. Storing an ASCII character at that address sends it to the printer. Loading from that address returns the printer status. The status is returned as a zero status if the printer is available and a non-zero status if the printer is busy.

#### CALL 003B

### Print Character

The character contained in the C-register is sent to the printer. A line count is maintained by the driver in the DCB. When a full page has been printed (66 lines), the line count is reset and the status register returned to the caller is set to zero. Control codes recognized by the printer driver are:

CODE	ACTION
00	Returns the printer Status in the upper two bits of the A-register and sets the status as zero if not busy, and non-zero if busy.
0B	Unconditionally skips to the top of the next page.

- 0C Resets the line count (DCB 4) and compares its previous value to the lines per page (DCB 3) value. If the line count was zero, no action is taken. If the line count was non-zero then a Skip to the top form is performed.
- 0D Line terminator. Causes line count to be incremented and tested for full page. Usually causes the printer to begin printing.

; WRIT	TE MESSAG	E ON PRINTER.	. I	F NOT READY WITHIN 1.5 SECONDS
, DISI	LAI ERRO	K MESSAGE ON	VI	.DEO
'	T.D	нт. т.т.ст		ADDR OF LINE TO PRINT
START	LD	B 5	΄.	PREPARE TO TEST FOR PRINTER
JIANI	ш	<b>D</b> , <b>J</b>	;	READY
LOAD	LD	DE,10H	;	LOAD DELAY COUNTERS
TST	CALL	05D1H	;	GET PRINTER STATUS
	JR	Z,RDY	;	JP IF PRINTER READY
	DEC	DE	;	NOT READY, DECREMENT
			;	COUNTERS AND
	LD	A,D	;	TEST IF 1.5 SEC HAS ELAPSED
	OR	E	;	FIRST DE MUST = 0
	JR	NZ,TST	;	JMP IF DE NOT 0
	DJNZ	LOAD	;	LOOP TILL 1.5 SEC PASSED
	JP	NTRDY	;	GO DISPLAY 'PRINTER NOT
			;	READY
RDY	POP	HL	;	RESTORE ADDR OF PRINT LINE
	LD	A, (HL)	;	GET NEXT CHAR TO PRINT
	OR	A	;	TEST FOR END OF LINE
	JR	Z, DONE	;	JMP IF END OF LINE
	LD	C,A	;	PUT CHAR IN PROPER REGISTER
	CALL	58DH	;	PRINT CHARACTER
	INC	HL	;	BUMP TO NEXT CHAR
	JR	START	;	LOOP TILL ALL CHARS PRINTED
NTRDY	LD	HL,NTRDM	;	HL = ADDR OF NOT READY NSG
	CALL	VIDEO*	;	PRINT MEG
DONE			;	LINE PRINTED ON PRINTER
LIST	DEFM	'THIS IS A T	rsı	2
	DEFB	ODH	;	CR MAY BE REQUIRED TO START
			;	PRINTER
	DEFB	0	;	END OF MSG FLAG
NTRDM	DEFM	'PRINTER NOT	ſF	READY'
	DEFB	0	;	TERMINATE PRINTED MSG

#### CALL 05D1

# Get Printer Status

Returns the status of the line printer in the status register as zero if the printer is ready, and non-zero if not ready.

Other status bits are returned as shown:



The out of paper and busy bits are optional on some printers.

, MONITOR PRINTER STATUS ACCORDING TO STATUS BITS ABOVE ; AND PRINT APPROPRIATE ERROR MESSAGE

;			
	LD	BC,10	; TIMER COUNT FOR PRINTER
START	CALL	05D1H	GET PRINTER STATUS
	JR	Z,OK	; JUMP IF READY
	BIT	7,A	; IS IT STILL PRINTING?
	JR	Z,TIME	; YES IF NZ. GO TIME IT
	BIT	4,A	; NOT PRINTING. IS IT SELECTED
	JR	Z,NS	ZERO IF NOT SELECTED
			; WE HAVE A HARDWARE PROBLEM
	BIT	5,A	; UNIT IS SELECTED AND NOT BUSY
	JR	Z,NR	ZERO IF NOT READY

, ; UNIT	IS SELE	CTED, READY,	AND NOT BUSY. ASSUME OUT OF PAPER
OP	LD	HL,OPM	; DISPLAY OUT OF PAPER MSG
NR	JP BIT JR LD	WAIT 6,A NZ,OP HL,NRM	; GO WAIT FOR OPERATOR REPLY ; AND RETRY OR ABORT ; UNIT IS NOT READY, TEST FOR OUT ; OF PAPER ALSO. JMP IF OUT OF PAPER ; DISPLAY NOT READY MSG
NB	JP LD	WAIT HL,NSM	; GO WAIT FOR OPERATOR REPLY ; AND RETRY OR ABORT ; GET DISPLAY NOT SELECTED MSG
TIME	JP POP DEC PUSH LD OR JR	WAIT BC BC BC A,B C NZ,START	; GO WAIT FOR OPERATOR REPLY ; AND RETRY OR ABORT ; GET TIME COUNTER ; COUNT 1 LOOP ; SAVE NEW VALUE ; IF ITS GONE TO ZERO ; WE HAVE TIMED OUT ; LOOP TILL OP FINISHED OR TIME-OUT
	LD	HL, TOM	; DISPLAY TIMEOUT MSG
	JP	WAIT	; GET OPERATOR REPLY AND RETRY ; OR ABORT

# Cassette I/O

Cassette I/O is not memory mapped. Cassettes are addressed via port FF after selecting the proper unit, and I/O is done a bit at a time whereas all other devices do I/O on a byte basis (except for the RS-232-C).

Because of the bit-by-bit transfer of data, timing is extremely critical. When any of the following calls are used, the interrupt system should be disabled to guarantee that no interruptions will occur and therefore disturb the critical timing of the output.

#### CALL 0212

#### Turn On Motor

Selects unit specified in A-register and starts motor. Units are numbered from one. All registers are used.

LD A,1 ; CODE TO SELECT CASSETTE 1 CALL 0212H ; SELECT UNIT 1, TURN ON MOTOR . .

#### CALL 0284

# Write Leader

Writes a Level II leader on currently selected unit. The leader consists of 256 (decimal) binary zeros followed by a hex A5. Uses the B and A registers.

LD A,1 ; CODE TO S	SELECT UNIT I
CALL 212H ; SELECT UN	NIT, TURN ON MOTOR
CALL 284H ; WRITE HEA	ADER

# CALL 0296

Read Leader

Reads the currently selected unit until an end of leader (A5) is found. An asterisk is displayed in the upper right hand corner of the video display when the end is found. Uses the A-register.

LD A,1 ; CODE FOR UNIT 1 CALL 0212H ; SELECT UNIT 1, TURN ON MOTOR CALL 0296H ; READ HEADER. RTN WHEN A5 ENCOUNTERED .

# CALL 0235

Read One Byte

Reads one byte from the currently selected unit. The byte read is returned in the A-register. All other registers are preserved.

LD ; UNIT TO SELECT A.1 CALL , 0212H ; SELECT UNIT TURN ON MOTOR CALL 0296H ; SKIP OVER HEADER ; READ FOLLOWING BYTE CALL 0235H ; TEST FOR OUR FILE NAME (A) ; JMP IF FILE A CP 41H JR Z,YES

# CALL 0264

# Write One Byte

Writes the byte in the A-register to the currently selected unit. Preserves all register.

LD	A,1	;	UNIT NO. MASK.
CALL	0212H	;	SELECT UNIT, START MOTOR
CALL	0284H	;	WRITE HEADER (256 ZEROS AND A5)
LD	A,41H	;	WRITE FILE NAME (OURS IS A)
CALL	0264H	;	WRITE A AFTER HEADER



#### **Conversion Routines**

These entry points are used for converting binary values from one data type or mode to another, such as integer to floating point, and for conversions between ASCII and binary representation. These conversion routines assume the value to be converted is in WRA1 and that the mode flag (40AF) reflects the current data type. The result will be left in WRA1 and the mode flag will be updated.

# Data Type Conversions

CALL 0A7F

;

Floating Point Integer

The contents of WRA1 are converted from single or double precision to integer. No rounding is performed. All registers are used.

;	CON	IVERT	SINGI	ĿΕ	PRECISION	VALU	UE	TO	INI	regi	ER	ANI	⊃N	IOVE	Ί	THE	RES	ULT	
;	ТО	IVAL																	
;																			
		LD	F	ΗL,	4121H	;	AD	DR	OF	LSI	ΒI	N V	NRA	1					
		LD	Γ	DE,	VALUE	;	AD	DR	OF	LSI	вс	DF S	SΡ	NO.					
		LD	E	зс,	4	;	NO	OF	B B	(TE)	sт	0 N	JOI	Έ					
		LDIR				;	MO	VE	VAI	LUE	ΤC	) WF	RAS	5					
		LD	I	A,4		;	ΤY	PE	COI	DE I	FOF	SE	P						
		LD		(40	AFH),A	;	SE	тт	YPE	E TO	0 5	SP							
		CALL	0	)A7	FH	;	CO	NVE	RT	SP	VA	LVE	ΞI	0 I	ΝI	EGE	ER		
		LD	I	A, (	4121H)	;	LS	вс	)F ]	ENTI	EGE	IR E	EQU	JIVA	LE	ENT			
		LD		(IV	AL),A	;	SA	VE	IN	IN	TEG	ER	LC	CAT	IC	DN			
		LD	I	A, (	4122H)	;	MS	вс	)F ]	ENTI	EGE	IR E	ΞQU	JIVA	LE	ENT			
		LD		(IV	AL+1),A	;	SA	VE	ΙN	IN	TEG	ER	LC	CAT	IC	DN			
VAL	UE	DEFB	0	)EH		;	LS	вс	)F 5	502	.77	8	(SE	?)					
		DEFB	E	86H		;	NL	SB											
		DEFB	0	00 H		;	MS	в											
		DEFB	8	88H		;	ΕX	PON	IENT	C.									
IVA	L	DEFB	C	)		;	WI	LL	HOI	D :	INI	EGE	ΞR	EQU	ΙV	/ALE	ENT	OF	
		DEFB	C	)		;	SP	50	2.7	778									

# CALL 0AB1

#### Integer To Single

The contents of WRA1 are converted from integer or double precision to single precision. All registers are used.

,					
; (	CONV	ERT INT	EGER VALUE TO	SING	LE PRECISION AND MOVE TO
; :	LOCA	L AREA			
;					
		LD	А,59Н		
		LD	(4121H),A	;	LSB OF INTEGER 26457 (10)
		LD	А,67Н		
		LD	(4122H),A	;	MEN OF INTEGER 26457 (10)
		LD	A,2	;	TYPE CODE FOR INTEGER
		LD	(40AFH),A	;	SET TYPE TO INTEGER
		CALL	OADBH	;	CONVERT INTEGER TO SP
		LD	HL,VALUE	;	ADDR. OF AREA FOR SP EQUIVALENT
		CALL	O9CBH	;	MOVE SP VALUE FROM WRA1 TO VALUE
VA:	LUE	DEFS	4	;	WILL HOLD 26457 IN SP FORMAT

#### CALL 0ADB

Integer To Double

Contents of WRA1 are converted from integer or single precision to double precision. All registers are used.

;				
;				
	LD	А,59Н		
	LD	(4121H),A	;	LSB OF 26457 (10)
	LD	А,67Н		
	LD	(4122H),A	;	MSB OF 26457 (10)
	LD	A,2	;	TYPE CODE FOR INTEGER
	LD	(40AFH),A	;	SET TYPE TO INTEGER
	CALL	OADBH	;	CONVERT INTEGER TO DP
	LD	DE,VALUE	;	NOW, MOVE DP VALUE
	LD	HL,411DH	;	FROM WRA1 TO LOCAL AREA
	LD	BC,B	;	NO. OF BYTES TO MOVE
	LDIR		;	MOVE VALUE
VALUE	DEFS	8	;	HOLDS OP EQUIVALENT OF 26457
				-

#### ASCII To Numeric Representation

The following entry points are used to convert between binary and ASCII. When converting from ASCII to binary the HL register pair is assumed to contain the address of the ASCII string. The result will be left in WRA1 or the DE register pair and the mode flag will be updated accordingly.

#### CALL 1E5A

#### ASCII To Integer

Converts the ASCII string pointed to by HL to its integer equivalent. The result is left in the DE register pair. Conversion will cease when the first non-numeric character is found.

;				
;				
	LD	HL,AVAL	;	HL = ADDR. OF ASCII NUMBER
	CALL	1E5AH	;	CONVERT IT TO BINARY
	LD	(BVAL),DE	;	SAVE BINARY VALUE
	•			
AVAL	DEFM	'26457'	;	ASCII VALUE 26457
	DEFB	0	;	NON-NUMERIC STOP BYTE
BVAL	DEFW	2	;	HOLDS BINARY VALUE 26457

#### CALL 0E6C

**ASCII To Binary** 

Converts the ASCII string pointed to by HL to binary. If the value is less than 2\*\*16 and does not contain a decimal point or an E or D descriptor (exponent), the string will be converted to its integer equivalent. If the string contains a decimal point or an E, or D descriptor or if it exceeds 2\*\*16 it will be converted to single or double precision. The binary value will be left in WRA1 and the mode flag will be to the proper value.

; ; ; LD HL,AVAL CALL 0E6CH AVAL DEFM '26457'	; ASCII NUMBER ; CONVERT ASCII TO BINARY ; ASCII VALUE TO BE CONVERTED ; NON-NUMERIC STOP	; ; LD LD LD CALL	HL,500 (4121H),HL BC,505H HL,BUFF 132FH	; 500 (10) TO WRA1 ; SUPPRESS COMMAS OR DEC. PTS. ; BUFFER ADDR FOR ASCII STRING ; CONVERT VALUE IN WRA1 TO ASCII ; AND STORE IN BUFF.
		BUFF DEFS	5	; BUFFER FOR ASCII VALUE

CALL OFBE

# CALL 0E65

;

# **ASCII** To Double

Converts the ASCII string pointed to by HL to its double precision equivalent. All registers are used. The result is left in WRA1.

'				
;				
	LD	HL,AVAL	;	ADDR OF ASCII VALUE TO CONVERT
	CALL	0E65H	;	CONVERT VALUE TO DP
	LD	DE,BVAL	;	THEN MOVE VALUE FROM
	LD	HL,411DH	;	WRA1 TO A LOCAL AREA
	LD	BC,8	;	NO. OF BYTES TO MOVE
	LDIR		;	MOVE DP VALUE TO LOCAL AREA
AVAL	DEFM	'26457'	;	ASCII VALUE TO BE CONVERTED
	DEFB	0	;	NONNUMERIC STOP BYTE
BVAL	DEFS	8	;	LOCAL AREA THAT HOLDS BINARY
			;	EQUIVALENT

# **Binary To ASCII Representation**

The next set of entry points are used to convert from binary to ASCII.

# CALL 0FAF

#### HL To ASCII

Converts the value in the HL register pair (assumed to be an integer) to ASCII and displays it at the current cursor position on the video. All registers are used.



# CALL 132F

Integer To ASCII

Converts the integer in WRA1 to ASCII and stores the ASCII string in the buffer pointed to by the HL register pair. On entry, both the B and C registers should contain a 5 to avoid any commas or decimal points in the ASCII string. All registers are preserved.

Floating to ASCII Converts the single or double precision number in WRA1 to its ASCII equivalent. The ASCII value is stored at the

buffer pointed to by the HL register pair. As the value is converted from binary to ASCII, it is formatted as it would be if a PRINT USING statement had been invoked. The format modes that can be specified are selected by loading the following values into the A, B, and C registers.



# Arithmetic Routines

These subroutines perform arithmetic operations between two operands of the same type. They assume that the operands are loaded into the correct hardware or Working Register Area, and that the data type or mode is set to the correct value. Some of these routines may require the Divide Support Routine (See Chapter 1 for details.)

#### **Integer Routines**

The following routines perform arithmetic operations between integer values in the DE and HL register pairs. The original contents of DE is always preserved and the result of the operations is always left in the HL register pair.

#### CALL 0BD2

#### Integer Add

Adds the integer value in DE to the integer in HL. The sum is left in HL and the original contents of DE are preserved. If overflow occurs (sum exceeds 2\*\*15), both values are converted to single precision and then added. The result would be left in WRA1 and the mode flag would be updated.

•

### CALL 0BC7

#### Integer Subtraction

Subtracts the value in DE from the value in HL. The difference is left in the HL register pair. DE is preserved. In the event of underflow, both values are converted to single precision and the subtraction is repeated. The result is left in WRA1 and the mode flag is updated accordingly.

	LD LD LD CALL LD CP	A,2 (40AFE),A HL,(VAL1) DE,(VAL2) 0BC7H A,(40AFH) 2	; TYPE CODE FOR INTEGER ; SET TYPE TO INTEGER ; VALUE 1 ; VALUE 2 ; SUBTRACT DE FROM HL ; GET MODE FLAG ; TEST FOR UNDERFLOW
	JR	NZ,	; NZ IF UNDERFLOW
	•		
VAL1	DEFW	25	
VAL2	DEFW	20	
	•		

#### CALL 0BF2

Integer Multiplication

Multiplies HL by DE. The product is left in HL and DE is preserved. If overflow occurs, both values are converted to single precision and the operation is restarted. The product would be left in WRA1.

JAL1 JAL2	LD LD LD CALL LD CP JR DEFW DEFW	A,2 (40AFH),A HL,(VAL1) DE,(VAL2) OBF2H A,(40AFH) 2 NZ,	;;;;;;;;	TYPE CODE FOR INTEGER SET TYPE TO INTEGER LOAD FIRST VALUE LOAD SECOND VALUE HL = HL * DE GET MODE FLAG TEST FOR OVERFLOW NO IF VALUE HAS OVERFLOWED	

#### CALL 2490

#### Integer Division

Divides DE by HL. Both values are converted to single precision before the division is started. The quotient is left in WRA1; the mode flag is updated. The orginal contents of the DE and HL register sets are lost.

	LD LD CALL	DE,(VAL1) HL,(VAL2) 2490H	;;;	LOAD VALUE 1 LOAD VALUE 2 DIVIDE DE BY HL. QUOTIENT TO WRAL
	•			
	•			
VAL1	DEFW	50		
VAL2	DEFW	2		

#### CALL 0A39

;

Integer Comparison

Algebraically compares two integer values in DE and HL. The contents of DE and HL are left intact. The result of the comparison is left in the A register and status register as:

	OPERATION	A REGISTER
	DE > HL DE < HL DE = HL	A = -1 $A = +1$ $A = 0$
LD LD CALL JR JP	DE, (VAL1) HL,(VAL2) 0A39H Z, P,	; DE AND HL ARE VALUES ; TO BE COMPARED ; COMPARE DE TO HL ; Z IF DE = HL ; POSITIVE IF DE < HL

#### Single Precision Routines

The next set of entry points are used for single precision operations. These routines expect one argument in the BC/DE registers and the other argument in WRA1.

Add the single precision value in (BC/DE) to the single precision value in WRA1. The sum is left in WRA1

	LD CALL LD CALL CALL	HL,VAL1 9B1H HL,VAL2 9C2H 716H	;;;;;;;	ADDR. OF ONE SP VALUE MOVE IT TO WRA1 ADDR. OF 2ND SP VALUE LOAD IT INTO BC/DE REGISTER ADD VALUE 1 TO VALUE 2 SUM IN WRA1
VAL1 VAL2	DEFS DEFS	4 4	; ;	HOLDS A SP VALUE HOLDS A SP VALUE

#### CALL 0713

#### Single Precision Subtract

Subtracts the single precision value in (BC/DE) from the single precision value in WRA1. The difference is left in WRA1.

	LD	HL,VAL1	;	ADDR OF ONE SP. VALUE
	CALL	9BIH	;	MOVE IT TO WRAI
	LD	HL,VAL2	;	ADDR OF 2ND SP VALUE
	CALL	9C2H	;	LOAD IT INTO BC/DE
	CALL	713H	;	SUBTRACT DE FROM WRA1
			;	DIFFERENCE LEFT IN WRA1
	•			
VAL1	DEFS	4	;	HOLDS A SP VALUE
VAL2	DEFS	4	;	HOLDS A SP VALUE

#### CALL 0847

#### Single Precision Multiply

Multiplies the current value in WRA1 by the value in (BC/DE). the product is left in WRA1.

	LD	HL,VAL1	; ADDR OF ONE SP VALUE	
	CALL	9B1H	; MOVE IT TO WRA1	
	LD	HL,VAL2	; ADDR OF 2ND SP VALUE	
	CALL	9C2H	; LOAD 2ND VALUE INTO BC/I	DE
	CALL	547H	; MULTIPLY	
			; PRODUCT LEFT IN WRA1	
VAL1	DEFS	4	; HOLDS A SP VALUE	
VAL2	DEFS	4	; HOLDS A SP VALUE	

#### CALL 2490

#### Single Precision Divide

Divides the single precision value in (BC/DE) by the single precision value in WRA1. The quotient is left in WRA1.

	LD CALL LD CALL CALL	HL,VAL1 9B1H HL,VAL2 9C2H 2490H	;;;;;	ADDR OF DIVISOR MOVE IT TO WRA1 ADDR. OF DIVIDEND LOAD BC/DE WITH DIVIDEND DIVIDE BC/DE BY WRA1 OUCOTENT IN WBA1
			;	QUOTIENT IN WRAI
/AL1 /AL2	DEFS 4 ; DEFS 4	HOLDS DIVISOR HOLDS DIVIDEN	D	

Algebraically compares the single precision value in (BC/DE) to the single precision value WRA1. The result of the comparison is returned in the A and status as:

		OPERA	TION	A REGISTER
		(BC/DE) (BC/DE)	> WRA1 < WRA1	A = -1 $A = +1$
		(BC/DE)	= WRA1	A = 0
	LD CALL	HL,VAL1 9B1H	;	ADDR OF ONE VALUE TO BE COMPARED MOVE IT TO WRA1
	LD	HL,VAL2	;	ADDR OF 2ND VALUE TO COMPARE
	CALL	0A0CH	;	COMPARE BC/DE TO WRA1
	JR JP	Z, P,	;	ZERO IF (BC/DE) = WRA1 POSITIVE IF (BC/DE) < WRA1
	:			
77 7 1		4		
/ALI /AL2	DEFS	4	;	HOLDS A SP VALUE

# **Double Precision Routines**

The next set of routines perform operations between two double precision operands. One operand is assumed to be in WRA1 while the other is assumed to be in WRA2 (4127-412E). The result is always left in WRA1.

#### CALL 0C77

CALL 0A0C

Double Precision Add

Adds the double precision value in WRA2 to the value in WRA1. Sum is left in WRA1.

	LD	A,8	;	TYPE CODE FOR DP
	LD	(40AFH),A	;	SET TYPE TO DP
	LD	DE,VAL1	;	ADDR OF 1ST DP VALUE
	LD	HL,411DH	;	ADDR OF WRA1
	CALL	9D3H	;	MOVE 1ST DP VALUE TO WRA1
	LD	DE,VAL2	;	ADDR OF 2ND DP VALUE
	LD	HL,4127H	;	ADDR OF WRA2
	CALL	9D3H	;	MOVE 2ND VALUE TO WRA2
	CALL	0C77H	;	ADD WRA2 TO WRA1. SUM IN WRA1
VAL1	DEFS	8	;	HOLDS A DP VALUE
VAL2	DEFS	8	;	HOLDS A DP VALUE

#### CALL 0C70 Double Precision Subtraction

Subtracts the double precision value in WRA2 from the value in WRA1. The difference is left in WRA1.

LD LD LD CALL LD CALL CALL CALL	A,8 (40AFH),A DE,VAL1 HL,411DH 9D3H DE,VAL2 HL,4127H 9D3H 0C70H	; TYPE CODE FOR DP ; SET TYPE TO DP ; ADDR OF 1ST DP VALUE ; ADDR OF WRA1 ; MOVE 1ST DP VALUE TO WRA1 ; ADDR OF 2ND DP VALUE ; ADDR OF WRA2 ; MOVE 2ND VALUE TO WRA2 ; SUBTRACT WRA2 FROM WRA1 ; DIFFERENCE IN WRA1
VAL1 DEFS	8	; HOLDS A DP VALUE
VAL2 DEFS	8	; HOLDS A DP VALUE

#### CALL 0DA1

#### Double Precision Multiply

Multiplies the double precision value in WRA1 by the value in WRA2. The product is left in WRA1.

	LD LD LD CALL LD CALL CALL CALL	A,8 (40AFH),A DE,VAL1 HL,411DH 9D3H DE,VAL2 HL,4127H 9D3H 0DA1H	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	TYPE CODE FOR DP SET TYPE TO DP ADDR OF 1ST DP VALUE ADDR OF WRA1 MOVE 1ST DP VALUE TO WRA1 ADDR OF 2ND DP VALUE ADDR OF WRA2 MOVE 2ND VALUE TO WRA2 MULTIPLY WRA1 BY WRA2 PRODUCT IN WRA1
VAL1 VAL2	DEFS DEFS	8 8	;;	HOLDS A OF VALUE HOLDS A OF VALUE

#### CALL 0DE5

#### Double Precision Divide

Divides the double precision value in WRA1 by the value in WRA2. The quotient is left in WRA1.

	LD	A,8	; TYPE CODE FOR DP
	LD	(40AFH),A	; SET TYPE TO DP
	LD	DE,VAL1	; ADDR OF 1ST DP VALUE
	LD	HL,411DH	; ADDR OF WRA1
	CALL	9D3H	; MOVE 1ST DP VALUE TO WRA1
	LD	DE,VAL2	; ADDR OF 2ND DP VALUE
	LD	HL,4127H	; ADDR OF WRA2
	CALL	9D3H	; MOVE 2ND VALUE TO WRA2
	CALL	0DE5H	; DIVIDE WRA1 BY WRA2
			; QUOTIENT LEFT IN WRA1
	•		
	•		
VAL1	DEFS	8 HOLDS A O	F VALUE
VAL2	DEFS	8 HOLDS A O	F VALUE

### CALL 0A78

### Double Precision Compare

Compares the double precision value in WRA1 to the value in WRA2. Both register areas are left intact. The result of the comparison is left in the A and status registers as:

	OPERATION	A	REGISTER
	WRA1 > WRA2 WRA1 < WRA2 WRA1 = WRA2		$\begin{array}{rcl} A &=& -1 \\ A &=& +1 \\ A &=& 0 \end{array}$
LD	<b>A</b> 8		TYPE CODE FOR DP
LD	(40AFH) A	΄.	SET TYPE FLAG TO DP
ID	DE VAT1	΄.	ADDR OF 19T DR VALUE
ID	UT A11DU	<i>.</i>	ADDR OF 151 DF VALUE
CALL	0D30		MOVE 1CE VALUE TO NDA1
CALL	DD UNIO		MOVE ISI VALUE IO WRAI
LD	DE,VALZ		ADDR OF ZND DP VALUE
	HL,412/H		ADDR OF WRAZ
CALL	9D3H	;	MOVE 2ND VALUE TO WRAZ
CALL	0A/8H	;	COMPARE WRAI TO WRAZ
JR	Ζ,	;	ZERO IF THEY ARE EQUAL
JP	P,	;	POSITIVE IF WRA1 < WRA2

#### Math Routines

All of the following subroutines assume that location 40AF contains a code indicating the data type or mode of the variable e.g., integer, single precision, or double precision, and that the variable itself is in Working Register Area 1 (WRA1). Also, the floating point Division Support Routine must be loaded at 4080.

CALL 0977	Absolute Value
	ABS (N)

Converts the value in Working Register Area 1 (WRA1) to its positive equivalent. The result is left in WRA1. If a negative integer greater than 2\*\*15 is encountered, it is converted to a single precision value. The data type or mode flag (40AF) will be updated to reflect any change in mode.

	LD LD LD CALL	A,4 (40AFH),A HL,VAL1 09B1H	; ;;;;	TYPE CODE FOR SP SET TYPE TO SP ADDR OF SP VALUE TO ABS MOVE SP VALUE TO WRA1
	CALL	0977H	;	FIND ABS VALUE
VAL1	DEFB DEFB DEFB DEFB	58H 34H 23H 87H	;	SP 81.6022(10)
	•			

CALL 0B37

Return Integer INT (N)

Returns the integer portion of a floating point number. If the value is positive, the integer portion is returned. If the value is negative with a fractional part, it is rounded up before truncation. The integer portion is left in WRA1. The mode flag is updated.

	LD	A,4	;	TYPE CODE FOR SP
	LD	(40AFH),A	;	SET TYPE TO SINGLE PREC.
	LD	HL,VAL1	;	ADDR OF SP VALUE
	CALL	09B1H	;	MOVE SP VALUE TO WRA1
	CALL	0B37H	;	ISOLATE INTEGER PART OF SP VALUE
	LD	DE,4121H	;	ADDR OF WRA1 (INTEGER PART OF SP
VALUE				
	LD	HL,VAL2	;	LOCAL ADDR FOR INTEGERIZED VALUE
	CALL	09D3H	;	MOVE INTEGERIZED SP VALUE TO LOCAL
AREA				
VAL1	DEFB	OEOH	;	SP -41.3418
	DEFB	05DH		
	DEFB	0A5H		
	DEFB	086H		
VAL2	DEFS	4	;	HOLDS INTEGER PORTION OF
			;	-41.3418

CALL 15BD	Arctangent
	ATN (N)

Returns the angle in radians, for the floating point tangent value in WRA1. The angle will be left as a single precision value in WRA1.

	LD	A,4	;	TYPE CODE FOR SP
	LD	(40AFH),A	;	SET TYPE TO SP
	LD	HL, TAN	;	ADDR OF VALUE FOR TANGENT
	CALL	09B1H	;	MOVE TAN TO WRA1
	CALL	15BDH	;	FIND ANGLE IN RADS
	LD	HL,ANGL	;	ADDR OF LOCAL STORAGE FOR ANGLE
	LD	DE,4121H	;	ADDR OF WRA1
	CALL	09D3H	;	MOVE ANGLE FROM WRA1 TO LOCAL AREA
TAN	DEFB	9AH	;	TANGENT OF 30 DEG.
	DEFB	0C4H		
	DEFB	13H		
	DEFB	80H	;	EXPONENT
ANGL	DEFS	4	;	WILL HOLD 30 DEG. IN RADS (.5235)

CALL 1541

# Cosine COS (N)

Computes the cosine for an angle given in radians. The angle must be a floating point value; the cosine will be returned in WRA1 as a floating point value.

	LD LD CALL CALL LD LD CALL	A,4 (40AFH),A HL,ANGL 09B1H 1541H HL,CANGL DE,4121H 09D3H	;;;;;;;;;;	TYPE CODE FOR SP SET TYPE TO SP ADDR OF ANGLE VALUE MOVE ANGLE TO WRA1 COMPUTE COSINE LOCAL ADDR FOR COSINE ADDR OF WRA1 MOVE COSINE FROM WRA1 TO LOCAL AREA
	•			
ANGL	DEFB	18H	;	30 DEG. IN RADS. (.5235)
	DEFB	04H		
	DEFB	80H	;	EXPONENT
CANGL	DEFS	4	;	WILL HOLD COSINE OF 30 DEG.
	•			
	•			

CALL 1439

Raises E (natural base) to the value in WRA1 which must be a single precision value. The result will be returned in WRA1 as a single precision number.

	LD LD CALL CALL LD LD CALL	A,4 (40AFH),A HL,EXP 09B1H 1439H DE,4121H HL,POW 09D3H	;;;;;;;;;	TYPE CODE FOR SP SET TYPE TO SP ADDR OF EXPONENT MOVE EXPONENT TO WRA1 FIND E ** 1.5708 ADDR OF WRA1 ADDR OF LOCAL STORAGE MOVE POWER TO LOCAL AREA
EXP	DEFB DEFB DEFB DEFB	0DBH 00FH 049H 081H	;	SP 1.5708(10)
POW	DEFS	4	;	HOLDS E**1.5708

### CALL 13F2

Raise X to the Y Power X\*\*Y

Raises the single precision value which has been saved on the STACK to the power specified in WRA1. The result will be returned in WRA1.

′		
;	COMPUTE	16**2

;			
	LD	BC, RETADD	; RTN ADDR FOLLOWING
	PUSH	BC	; RAISING X TO Y
	LD	A,4	; TYPE CODE FOR SP
	LD	(40AFH),A	; SET TYPE TO SP FOR X
	LD	HL,X	; ADDR OF VAL TO BE RAISED
	CALL	09B1H	; MOVE VAL TO WRA1
	CALL	09A4H	; WRA1 TO STACK
	LD	HL,Y	; ADDR OF POWER
	CALL	0931H	; MOVE POWER TO WRA1
	JP	13F2H	; WRA1 = COMPUTE X**Y
RA			; RTN TO RA WHEN DONE
Х	DEFW	0	; SP FOR 16 (10)
	DEFW	85H	
Y	DEFW	0	; SP FOR 2 (10)
	DEFW	82H	



Computes the natural log (base E) of the single precision value in WRA1. The result is returned as a single precision value in WRA1.

	LD LD CALL CALL LD CALL	A,4 (40AFH),A HL,POW 09B1H 0809H DE,4121H HL,NLOG 09D3H	;;;;;;;;;	TYPE CODE FOR SP SET TYPE TO SP ADDR OF POWER MOVE POWER TO WRA1 FIND NAT.LOG. OF POWER ADDR OF WRA1 ADDR OF LOCAL STORAGE AREA MOVE LOC FROM WEAT TO LOCAL AREA
	OTIDE	00000	<i>'</i>	Hord 2000 Friend Minist To 200112 Friend
	•			
	•			
POW	DEFB DEFB	00 00	;	FLOATING POINT 3 (LSB)
	DEFD	0.0111		EXDONENE FOR 2 0
	DEFB	02111	'	EXPONENT FOR 5.0
NLOG	DEFS	4	;	WILL HOLD NAT. LOG OF 3
	•			

CALL 0B26

# Floating To Integer FIX (N)

Unconditionally truncates the fractional part of a floating point number in WRA1. The result is stored in WRA1 and the type flag is set to integer.

	LD LD CALL CALL LD LD	A,4 (40AFH),A HL,FLPT 09B1H 0B26H HL,(4121H) (INTG),HL	;;;;;;;;	TYPE CODE FOR SP SET TYPE TO SP ADDR OF FLOATING POINT VALUE MOVE FLT.FT. VALUE TO WRA1 TRUNCATE AND CONVERT TO INTEGER LOAD INTEGER PORTION FROM WRA1 AND STORE IN LOCAL AREA
FLPT	DEFB DEFB DEFB DEFB	0BAH 0D7H 01EH 086H	;	SP 39.7107(10)
INTG	DEFS.	2	; ;	HOLDS INTEGER PORTION OF 39.7107

Generates a random number between 0 and 1, or 1 and n depending on the parameter passed in WRA1. The random value is returned in WRA1 as an integer with the mode flag set. The parameter passed will determine the range of the random number returned. A parameter of 0 will return an

random number returned. A parameter of 0 will return an interger between 0 and 1. A parameter greater than 0 will have any fraction portion truncated and will cause a value between 1 and the integer portion of the parameter to be returned.

	LD LD LD	A,2 (40AFH),A A,50	; ;	TYPE CODE FOR INTEGER SET TYPE TO INTEGER
	LD CALL LD LD	(4121H),A 14C9H HL,(4121H) (RVAL),HL	;;;;	PUT AN INTEGER 50 INTO WRA1 GET A RANDOM NO. BETWEEN 1 AND 50 LOAD RANDOM NO. INTO HL AND MOVE IT TO LOCAL AREA
RVAL	DEFW	0	;	HOLDS RANDOM NUMBER (INTEGER)

CALL 1547

**CALL 14C9** 

Sine SIN (N)

Random Number

RND (N)

Returns the sine as a single precision value in WRA1. The sine must be given in radians in WRA1.

	LD	A,4	;	TYPE CODE FOR INTEGER
	LD	(40AFH),A	;	SET TYPE TO SP
	LD	HL,ANGL	;	ADDR. OF ANGLE IN RADIANS
	CALL	09B1H	;	MOVE ANGLE TO WRA1
	CALL	1547H	;	COMPUTE SINE OF ANGLE
	LD	DE,4121H	;	ADDR OF SINE IN WRA1
	LD	HL, SANGL	;	ADDR OF LOCAL AREA FOR SIN
	CALL	09D3H	;	MOVE SINE TO LOCAL AREA
ANGL	DEFB	18H	;	30 DEGS. IN RADS. (.5235)
	DEFB	04H		
	DEFB	06H		
	DEFB	80H	;	EXPONENT
SANGL	DEFS	4	;	WILL HOLD SINE OF 30 DEG.

# CALL 13E7

Square Root SQR (N)

CALL 01D3

### Reseed Random Seed RANDOM

Reseeds the random number seed (location 40AB) with the current contents of the refresh register.

CALL	01D3H	;	RESEED	RANDOM	NUMBER	SEED

Computes the square root of any value in WRA1. The root is left in WRA1 as a single precision value.

	LD LD CALL CALL LD LD CALL	A,4 (40AFH),A HL,VAL1 09B1H 13E7H DE,4121H HL,ROOT 09D3H	;;;;;;;;;	TYPE CODE FOR SP SET TYPE TO SP VALUE TO ROOT OF MUST BE IN WRA1 TARE ROOT OF VALUE ADDR OF ROOT IN WRA1 ADDR OF LOCAL AREA MOVE ROOT TO LOCAL AREA
VAL1	DEFB DEFB DEFB DEFB	00H 00H 00H 83H	;	SP 4 EXPONENT OF FLOATING POINT 4
ROOT	DEFS	4	;	HOLDS ROOT OF 4

# Tangent TAN (N)

Computes the tangent of an angle in radians. The angle must be specified as a single precision value in WRA1. The tangent will be left in WRA1.

	LD	A,4	;	TYPE CODE FOR SP
	LD	(40AFH),A	;	SET TYPE TO SP
	LD	HL, ANGL	;	ADDR OF ANGLE IN RADIANS
	CALL	0981H	;	MOVE ANGLE TO WRA1
	CALL	15A8H	;	FIND TAN OF ANGLE
	LD	DE,4121H	;	ADDR OF WRA1
	LD	HL, TANGL	;	ADDR OF LOCAL STORAGE FOR TAN
	CALL	09D3H	;	WOVE TAN FROM WRA1 TO LOCAL AREA
ANGL	DEFB	18H	;	VALUE FOR 30 DEG IN RADS
	DEFB	04H	;	(.5235)
	DEFB	06H		
	DEFB	80H	;	EXPONENT
TANGL	DEFS	4	;	WILL HOLD TANGENT OF 30 DEG.

#### **Function Derivation**

The LEVEL II system supports sixteen arithmetic functions. Seven of those may be called math functions. They are the sine, cosine, arctangent, tangent, square root, exponential (base e) and natural log. Three of these functions are computed from the identities:

 $\cos \theta = \sin \theta + \frac{\pi}{2}$ 

$$\tan = \theta \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta}$$

 $\sqrt{X} = e^{\frac{\ln x}{2}}$ 

An implied math function exists which computes powers using the identity:

 $X^{y} = e^{y \ln x}$ 

Embeded in LEVEL II are routines for the sine, exponential, natural log and arctangent. The other math functions derive their values using the aforementioned identities.

SINE The sine routine is based on five terms of the approximation:

 $\sin \theta = \theta - \frac{\theta^3}{3!} + \frac{\theta^5}{5!} + \frac{\theta^7}{7!} + \frac{\theta^9}{9!}$ 

Where  $\theta$  is in radians. The actual approximation used is:

 $\sin\beta(2\pi) = 2\pi\beta - \frac{(2\pi)^3}{3!}\beta^3 + \frac{(2\pi)^5}{5!}\beta^5 - \frac{(2\pi)^7}{7!}\beta^7 + \frac{(2\pi)^9}{9!}\beta^9$ 

Where  $\beta$  is a ratio which when multiplied by  $2\pi$  gives the angle in radians. If x is the angle in degrees, then  $\beta$  is also used to determine the sign of the result according to the following rules:

$$\beta = \beta \frac{X}{360^{\circ}} \text{ if } 0^{\circ} \leqslant X \leqslant 90^{\circ}$$

$$\beta = \beta \frac{180^{\circ}}{360^{\circ}} - \frac{X}{360^{\circ}} \text{ if } 90^{\circ} < X \leqslant 180^{\circ}$$

$$\beta = \beta \frac{180^{\circ}}{360^{\circ}} - \frac{X}{360^{\circ}} \text{ if } 180^{\circ} < X \leqslant 270^{\circ}$$

$$\beta = \frac{X}{360^{\circ}} - \frac{360^{\circ}}{360^{\circ}} \text{ if } 270^{\circ} < X \leqslant 360^{\circ}$$

0

The coefficients used with the sine series are correct to four decimal places, the maximum error for sine x is  $\leq .000003$ , thus all values for sine x would be correct to five places.

EXPONENT IATION The exponentiation routine computes e for all values of x where:

#### -88 XX X88

The approximation used for this function is derived from the following: Since  $e^{\mathbf{x}} = 2^{\mathbf{x} \log_2 e}$ 

Consider 2 [[xlog, e]] +1 where [[represents the greatest integer function.

Now 
$$e^{\mathbf{x}} = e^{-t} \begin{bmatrix} 2^{[[\mathbf{x}] \log_2 e^{[]}]+1} \end{bmatrix}$$
  
if  $t = -\mathbf{x} + [[\mathbf{x} \log_2 e^{[]}] \ln 2 + \ln 2$ 

Since 
$$\mathbf{x} = \ln e^{\mathbf{x}} = \ln e^{-t} \begin{bmatrix} 2 & \|\mathbf{x}\| \log_2 e^{-1} \| + 1 \end{bmatrix}$$
  
 $\mathbf{x} = -t + \{\|\mathbf{x}\| \log_2 e^{-1} \| + 1\} \ln 2$ 

Now  $t = -x \{ [ x \log_2 e ] + 1 \} \ln 2$ 

and so 0<t<1n2

and because

 $e^{-t} = 1 - t + \frac{t^2}{2!} - \frac{t^3}{3!} - \frac{t^4}{4!} - \frac{t^5}{5!} - \frac{t^6}{6!} - \frac{t^7}{7!}$ 

The following series is used to approximate e<sup>-t</sup>.

 $e^{-t} = 1 - t + .5t^2 - .166t^3 + .0416t^4 - .0083t^5 + .0013298t^4 - .0001413t^7$ 

Then  $e^{\mathbf{X}}$  is found by multiplying the approximate value of  $e^{-t}$  by  $2^{[Ixlog_2 e]} + 1$  giving a result that is usually correct to at least five significant digits or five decimal places whichever is larger.

<u>ARCTANGENT</u> The arctangent routine uses the approximation:

$$\arctan X = -\frac{\chi_3}{3} + \frac{\chi_5}{5} - \frac{\chi_7}{7} + \frac{\chi_9}{9} - \frac{\chi_{11}}{11} + \frac{\chi_{13}}{13} - \frac{\chi_{15}}{15} + \frac{\chi_{17}}{17}$$

If x  $\langle 0\,,$  the series is computed using the absolute value of x and the sign of the result is inverted. If x)1 the series is computed using the value 1/x and the result is returned as  $\pi/2$ -arctan 1/x. For values where 0  $\langle x \ \langle 1, \ the \ series \ is \ computed \ using the orignal value of x.$ where 0 (x (), the series is computed using the original value of A. The coefficients used in the computer series are different from those in the approximating series starting with the seventh term, and the accuracy on the fifth and sixth coefficients is marginal as well. The actual series used is:

arctan X = X -.33331X<sup>3</sup> +.199936X<sup>3</sup> -.142089X<sup>7</sup> +.106563X<sup>9</sup> -.0752896X<sup>11</sup> +.0429096X<sup>13</sup> -.01616157X<sup>11</sup> +.00286623X<sup>17</sup>

The maximum error using this approximation is .026.

NATURAL LOG

$$\ln \mathbf{x} = 2 \left[ \left( \frac{\mathbf{x}-1}{\mathbf{x}+\mathbf{I}} \right) + \frac{1}{3} \left( \frac{\mathbf{x}-1}{\mathbf{x}+\mathbf{I}} \right)^3 + \frac{1}{5} \left( \frac{\mathbf{x}-1}{\mathbf{x}+\mathbf{I}} \right)^5 \cdots \right]$$

This series in convergent for values of x<1 so x must be redefined as 
$$x = \chi 2^{n}$$

Where n is an integer scaling factor and

Through algebra, not shown here, the x term can be replaced by X giving:

$$\lim_{x \to \infty} x = \frac{1}{1n^2} \left[ \left( \frac{X}{\frac{1n^2}{1n^2} + 1} \right) + \frac{1}{3} \left( \frac{X}{\frac{1n^2}{1n^2} + 1} \right)^3 + \frac{1}{3} \left( \frac{X}{\frac{1n^2}{1n^2} + 1} \right)^5 + \cdots \right]$$

Since  $\ln x = \ln X 2^n = \ln X + n \ln 2$  and since

 $\frac{\ln \frac{X}{\ln 2}}{\ln 2}$ 

from the series it follows that

$$\ln x = \left(\frac{\ln \frac{x}{\ln 2}}{\ln 2} - .5 + n\right) \ln 2$$

In this function 1n2 has been approximated as .707092 and

If x is reasonable where  $0 \langle x$  then ln x should be accurate to four significant digits. If x is extremely close to zero or very large, this will not be the case.

### SYSTEM FUNCTIONS

System Functions are ROM entry points that can be entered at This means that on a disk based system, for example, an assembly language program which CALLS these entry points could be executed immediately after IPL before executing the BASIC utility program first.

These entry points are different from the BASIC Functions because they do not require the Communications Region (CR) to be initialized in order to operate correctly. A Level II system without disks always has an initialized CR because of its IPL processing.

Some of the routines mentioned here do use the Communications Region, but none of them require any particular locations to be initialized. The System Error routine however, which may be called in the event of an error detected by these routines, will assume some words contain meaningful data, and will return control to the BASIC Interpreter Input Phase.

#### RST 08 Compare Symbol

Compares the symbol in the input string pointed to by HL register to the value in the location following the RST 08 call. If there is a match, control is returned to address of the RST 08 instruction 2 with the next symbol in the A-register and HL incremented by one. If the two characters do not match, a syntax error message is given and control returns to the Input Phase.

; ;	TEST THE STR CONTAINS THE	RING POINTED TO S STRING 'A=B=C'	BY '.	HL TO SEE IF IT
;				
	RST	08	;	TEST FOR A
	DEFB	41H	;	HEX VALUE FOR A
	RST	08	;	FOUND A, NOW TEST FOR =
	DEFB	3DH	;	HEX VALUE FOR =
	RET	08	;	FOUND =, NOW TEST FOR B
	DEFB	42H	;	HEX VALUE FOR B
	RST	08	;	FOUND B, TEST FOR =
	DEFB	3DH	;	HEX VALUE FOR =
	RST	08	;	FOUND =, TEST FOR C
	DEFB	43H	;	HEX VALUE FOR C
			;1	FOUND STRING A=B-C

**RST 10** 

;

#### Examine Next Symbol

Loads the next character from the string pointed to by the HL register set into the A-register and clears the CARRY flag if it is alphabetic, or sets it if is alphanumeric. Blanks and control codes 09 and 0B are ignored causing the following character to be loaded and tested. The HL register will be incremented before loading any character therefore on the first call the HL register should contain the string address minus one. The string must be terminated by a byte of zeros.

;									
; THE	E CURRENT STRING POINTED TO BY HL IS ASSUMED								
; TO H	) BE PART OF AN ASSIGNMENT STATEMENT CONTAINING								
; AN (	OPTIONAL	SIGN FOLLOWED	E	BY A CONSTANT OR A					
; VAR	IABLE NAM	E. MAKE THE N	IEC	ESSARY TESTS TO DETERMINE					
; IF A	A CONSTAN	T OR A VARIAE	BLE	IS USED.					
;									
	RST	08	;	TEST FOR					
	DEFB	3 DH	;	HEX VALUE FOR =					
NEXT	RST	10H	;	GET SYMBOL FOLLOWING =					
	JR	NC,VAR	;	NC IF VARIABLE NAME					
	CALL	1E5AH	;	GET VALUE OF CONSTANT					
	JR	SKIP	;	JOIN COMMON CODE					
VAR	CP	2BH	;	NOT NUMERIC, TEST FOR +,-,					
			;	OR ALPHA					
	JR	Z,NEXT	;	SKIP + SIGNS					
	CP	20H	;	NOT A +, TEST FOR A -					
	JR	Z,NEXT	;	SKIP - SIGNS					
	CALL	260DH	;	ASSUME IT'S A GOOD ALPHA AND					
			;	SEARCH FOR A VARIABLE NAME					
			;	(SEE SECTION 2.6 FOR A					
			;	DESCRIPTION OF 260D)					
SKIP									

#### **RST 18**

### Compare DE:HL

Numerically compares DE and HL. Will not work for signed integers (except positive ones). Uses the A-register only. The result of the comparison is returned in the status register as:

CARRY NO CA NZ	Y SET - HL < ARRY - HL > - UNEQU	DE DE AL	
Z	- EQUAL		
THIS EXAMPLE FOLLOWING THE TO MAKE SURE	TESTS THE MA E - IN THE ST IT FALLS BET	GN RI WE	ITUDE OF THE VALUE NG POINTED TO BY HL EN 100 AND 500
RST	08	;	TEST FOR =
DB	3 dh	;	HEX VALUE FOR =
RST	10H	;	FOUND =, TEST NEXT CHAR
JR	NC,ERR	;	NC IF NOT NUMERIC
CALL	1E5AH	;	GET BINARY VALUE
LD	HL,500	;	UPPER LIMIT VALUE
RST	18H	;	COMPARE VALUE TO UPPER LIMIT
JR	C,ERR	;	CARRY IF VALUE > 500
LD	HL,100	;	LOWER LIMIT VALUE
RST	18H	;	COMPARE VALUE TO LOWER LIMIT
JR	NC, ERR	;	NO CARRY IF VALUE < 100

#### **RST 20**

#### Test Data Mode

Returns a combination of STATUS flags and unique numeric values in the A-register according to the data mode flag (40AF). This CALL is usually made to determine the type of the current value in WRA1. It should be used with caution, however since the mode flag and WRA1 can get out of phase particularly if some of the CALLS described here are used to load WRA1.

	FYPE	STATUS	A-REGISTER		
02	(INTEGER)	NZ/C/M/E	-1		
03	(STRING)	Z/C/P/E	0		
04	(SINGLE PREC.)	NZ/C/P/O	1		
08	(DOUBLE PREC.)	NZ/NC/P/E	5		

;								
;	TEST DATA TYPE AFTER INTEGER ADDITION TO							
;	DETERMINE IF	OVERFLOW OCCURRED (RESULT WOULD						
;	BE CONVERTED	TO SINGLE PREC	IS	ION				
;								
	LD	A,2	;	TYPE CODE FOR INTEGER				
	LD	(40AFH),02	;	SET TYPE TO INTEGER				
	LD	BC, (VAL1)	;	FIRST QUANTITY				
	LD	HL, (VAL2)	;	SECOND QUANTITY				
	CALL	0B2DH	;	DO INTEGER ADDITION				
	RST	20H	;	TEST FOR OVERFLOW				
	JP	M,OK	;	RESULT IS INTEGER				
			;	RESULT IS NOT INTEGER				
			;	TEST FOR OTHER TYPES				
OF	LD	(SUM),HL	;	SAVE INTEGER RESULT				
VA	L1 DEFW	125	;	16 BIT INTEGER VALUE				
VA	L2 DEFW	4235	;	16 BIT INTEGER VALUE				
SU	IM DEFW	0	;	HOLDS 16 BIT VALUE				
			'					

### **RST 28**

#### DOS Function CALL

Passes request code in A-register to DOS for processing. Returns for non-disk system. For disk systems, the Aregister must contain a legitimate DOS function code. If the code is positive, the CALL is ignored and control returns to the caller. Note that the DOS routine discards the return address stored on the stack by the RST instruction. After processing control will be returned to the previous address on the stack. The calling sequence is:

; LOA	D AND EXI	ECUTE DEBUG		
	LD CALL	A,87H DOS	; DOS CODE FOR LOADING DEBUG	
			; RETURN HERE	
DOS	RST	28H	; MAKE DOS CALL (WILL RET TO CALLE	IR)

#### **RST 30**

#### Load DEBUG

This CALL loads the DEBUG program and transfers control to it. When DEBUG processing is complete, control is returned to the original caller. For non-disk systems control is returned immediately.

;	IF	ILLOGICAL	CONDITION	ARIS	ES LOAD AND EXECUTE DEBUG.
				;	TEST FOR LEGITIMATE CONDITIONS
		JR	Z,OK	;	JMP IF CONDITIONS ARE CORRECT
		RST	30H	;	ELSE LOAD AND EXECUTE DEBUG
0	К			;	CONTINUE

# **RST 38**

# Interrupt Entry Point

This is the system entry point for all interrupts. It contains a jump to section of code in the Communications Region designed to field interrupts. That section of code consists of a DI (disables further interrupts) followed by a RET (returns to the point of interrupt) for non-disk systems, or a jump to an interrupt processor in SYS0 if it is a DOS system. For DOS systems the interrupt handler consists of a task scheduler, where the exact cause of the interrupt is determined (usually a clock interrupt) and the next task from the task control block is executed. After task completion, control returns to the point of interrupt.

; INTERCEPT ALL CLOCK INTERRUPTS AND TEST THE WIDGET ; ON PORT AB. IF THE READY LINE (BIT 8) IS TRUE ; (HIGH OR A 1) TURN OH THE COFFEE POT ON PORT DE. ; THEN JUMP TO THE NORMAL DOS INTERRUPT HANDLER ; ORG 4012H : REPLACE THE JUMP

	ORG	40120	,	REFLACE INE JUMP
	JP	HERE	;	TO THE DOS INTERRUPT
			;	PROCESSOR WITH A JUMP
			;	TO OUR OWN.
	ORG	OFDOOH	;	OUR INTERRUPT HANDLER
HERE	DI		;	DISABLE FURTHER
			;	INTERRUPTS
	PUSH	AF	;	WE'LL NEED AF REGS
	IN	A, (OABH)	;	GET WIDGET STATUS
	OR	A	;	SET STATUS FOR BIT 8
	JP	M, TOCP	;	WIDGET ON IF MINUS
	POP	AF	;	WIDGET OFF, RST REGS
	JP	4518H	;	GO TO DOS INTERRUPT
			;	HANDLER
TOCP	LD	A,21H	;	CODE TO TURN ON COFFEE
			;	POT
	OUT	(ODEH),A	;	SEND COMMAND TO POT
	POP	AF	;	THEN RST REGS
	JP	4518H	;	AND GO TO DOS INTERRUPT
			;	HANDLER

# CALL 09B4

:

PA

PA PA

PA

# Move SP Value In BC/DC Into WRA1

Moves the single precision value in BC/DE into WRA1. HL is destroyed BC/DE is left intact. Note - the mode flag is not updated!

	LD	BC, (PART1)	;	GET FIRST ARGUMENT
	LD	DE, (PART2)	;	REMAINDER OF ARGUMENT
			;	NOTE - WE HAVE ASSUMED THAT
			;	WRA1 CURRENTLY CONTAINS A
			;	SINGLE PRECISION VALUE !!!
	CALL	09B4H	;	MOVE PART1 TO WRA1
	LD	BC, (PART3)	;	GET VALUE TO BE ADDED
	LD	DE, (PART4)	;	REST OF VAL
	CALL	0716H	;	MOVE RESULT (SUM) TO WRAS
RT2	DEFW	0000H	;	LSB OF SP 1.5
RT1	DEFW	8140H	;	EXPONENT AND MSB OF SP 1.5
RT4	DEFW	0000H	;	LSB OF SP XX
RT3	DEFW	0000H	;	EXPONENT/MSB OF SP XX

#### CALL 09B1

Moves A SP Value Pointed To By HL To WRA1

Loads a single precision value pointed to by HL into BC/DE and then moves it to WRA1. Destroys HL/BC/DE.

	•			
	LD CALL	HL,VAL 09B1H	; ;	GET ADDR OF VALUE TO MOVE MOVE VALUE TO WRA1
	•			
	•			
	•			
VAL	DEFW	8140H	;	SINGLE PREC 1.5
	DEFW	0000H	;	REMAINDER OF 1.5
	•			
	•			
	•			

.

# Load A SP Value Into **BC/DE**

Loads a single precision value pointed to by HL into BC/DE. Uses all registers.

;	COMPUTE	THE	PRODUCT	OF	TWO	SP	NUMBE	ERS	AND	MOVE	THE	
;	PRODUCT	TO	BC/DE.									
;												
	LD		HL,VAL1	L		;	ADDR	OF	VALU	JE 1		
	CALL		09B1H				MOVE	ΤТ	TO T	WRA1		

	CALL	USDIN	,	MOVE	II IO WRAI
	LD	HL,VAL2	;	ADDR	OF VALUE 2
	CALL	09C2H	;	LOAD	IT INTO BC/DE
	LD	BC, (4121H)	;	LOAD	EXPONENT/MSB
	LD	DE, (4123H)	;	LOAD	LSB
VAL1	DEFW	XXXX			
	DEFW	XXXX			
VAL2	DEFW	XXXX			
	DEFW	XXXX			

#### CALL 09BF Loads A SP Value From WRA1 Into BC/DE

Loads a single precision value from WRA1 into BC/DE. Note, the mode flag is not tested by the move routine. It is up to the caller to insure that WRA1 actually contains a single precision value.

	LD CALL LD	HL,VAL1 09B1H HL,VAL2	; ADDR OF VALUE TO MOVE TO WRA1 ; MOVE VAL1 TO WRA1 ; ADDR OF VALUE TO BE ADDED
	CALL	09C2H	; LOAD VALUE TO BE ADDED TO BC/DE
	CALL CALL LD LD	0716H 09BFH (SUM1),DE (SUM2),BC	; DO SINGLE PRECISION ADD ; LOAD RESULT INTO BC/DE ; SAVE LSB ; SAVE EXPONENT/MSB
SUM1	DEFW	0	; HOLDS LSB OF SINGLE PRECISION
SUM2	DEFW	0	; HOLDS EXPONENT/MSB
VAL1	DEFW	0000H	; LSB OF S.P 2.0
	DEFW	8200H	; EXPONENT/MSB OF S.P 2.0
VAL2	DEFW	00000	; LSB OF S.P. 5.0
	DEFW	8320H	; EXPONENT/MSB OF S.P. 5.0

CALL 09A4

.

# Move WRA1 To Stack

Moves the single precision value in WRA1 to the stack. It is stored in LSB/MSB/Exponent order. All registers are left intact. Note, the mode flag is not tested by the move routine, it is simply assumed that WRA1 contains a single precision value.

	LD CALL LD CALL CALL CALL CALL	HL,VAL1 09B1H HL,VAL2 09C2H 0716H 09A4H NSUB	;;;;;;;;;	ADDR OF VALUE TO MOVE TO WRA1 MOVE VAL1 TO WRA1 ADDR OF VALUE TO BE ADDED LOAD VALUE TO BE ADDED TO BC/DE DO SINGLE PRECISION ADD SAVE SUM ON STACK CALL NEXT SUBROUTINE
			;;	RETURN WITH NEW VALUE IN IN WRA1.
NSUB	POP LD LD CALL POP POP CALL LD JP	HL (RET),HL HL,VAL3 09B1H BC DE 0716H HL,(RET) (HL)	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET RETURN ADDR MOVE IT TO A SAFE PLACE ADDR OF QUANTITY TO ADD MOVE VAL3 TO WRA1 GET EXPONENT/MSB GET LSB ADD TO VALUE PASSED GET RETURN ADDR AND RET TO CALLER
VAL1	DEFW DEFW	0000H 8200H	;;	LSB OF S.P 2.0 EXPONENT/MSB OF S.P 2.0
VAL2	DEFW DEFW	00000 8320H	;;	LSB OF S.P. 5.0 EXPONENT/MSB OF S.P. 5.0
VAL3	DEFW DEFW	0АА6СН 7ғаан	; ;	LSB OF S.P333333 EXPONENT/MSB OF S.P33333

#### CALL 09D7

#### General Purpose Move

Moves contents of B-register bytes from the address in DE to the address given in HL. Uses all registers except C.

; ; B	LANK FILL	A DCB THEN MOVI	E A NAME INTO IT
,	LD	A,20H	; HEX VALUE FOR BLANK
	LD	в,32	; NO. OF BYTES TO BLANK
	LD	DE, IDCB	; DE = ADDR OF DCB
LOO	P LD	(DE),A	; STORE A BLANK INTO DCB
	INC	DE	; BUMP STORE ADDR
	DJNZ	LOOP	; LOOP TILL DCB BLANKED
	LD	DE,NAME	; NOW, MOVE FILE NAME TO IDCB
	LD	HL, IDCB	; DE = NAME ADDR, HL = DCB ADDR
	LD	B, LNG	; NO. OF CHARS IN NAME TO MOVE
	CALL	09D7H	; MOVE NAME TO DCB
	•		
IDC:	B DEFS	32	; EMPTY DCB
LNG	EQU	ENDX-\$	; LET ASSEMBLER COMPUTE LNG OF
			; FILE NAME
NAM	E DEFM	'FILE1/TXT'	; NAME TO BE MOVED TO DCB
END	X EQU	\$	; SIGNAL END OF NAME

# CALL 0982

#### Variable Move Routine

Moves the number of bytes specified in the type flag (40AF) from the address in DE to the address in HL, uses registers A, DE, HL.

; LOCA ; THEN	ATE THE A MOVE IT	DDRESS OF A TO A LOCAL	DOUBLE PRECISION VARIABLE STORAGE AREA.
;	LD CALL RST JR	HL,NAME1 260DH 20H NC,OK EBB	; NAME OF VARIABLE TO LOCATE ; GET ADDR OF STRING X ; MARE SURE IT'S DBL PREC. ; JMP IF DBL PREC. ; ELSE ERROR
OK	LD	HL, LOCAL	; HL - LOCAL ADDR ; DE - VARIABLE ADDR
	CALL	0982н	; MOVE VALUE FROM VLT TO LOCAL ; AREA.
	•		
ERR	•		
NAME1	DEFM DEFB	'X' 0	; NAME OF VARIABLE TO LOCATE ; MUST TERM WITH A ZERO
LOCAL	DEFS	8	; ENOUGH ROOM FOR DBL PREC. VALUE
	•		

<sup>;</sup> ADD TWO SINGLE PRECISION VALUES TOGETHER AND SAVE

THE SUM ON THE STACK. CALL A SUBROUTINE WHICH WILL LOAD THE VALUE FROM THE STACK, PERFORM IT'S OWN

<sup>;</sup> ; OPERATION AND RETURN.

### String Move

On entry, HL points to the string control block for the string to be moved, and DE contains the destination address. All registers are used. The string length and address are not moved. String control blocks have the format:

DEFB DEFW	X AI	DDR S	TRING	LENGI ADDRE	TH ISS
; ; LOCA ; MOVE DCB. ;	TE THE	E ADDRESS STRING F\$	OF A S TO A I	STRING	; VARIABLE CALLED F\$. STORAGE AREA CALLED
,	LD	HL,NAM	IE	;	NAME OF VARIABLE TO LOCATE
	CALL	260DH		;	FIND ADDR OF STRING F\$
	RST	20H		;	MAKE SURE IT'S A STRING
	JR	Z,OK		;	JMP IF STRING
	JP	ERR		;	ELSE ERROR
OK	LD	A,(DE)		;	GET LENGTH OF STRING
	CF	33		;	WHICH MUST BE < 33
	JP	P,ERR		;	ERR, STRING LNG > 32
	PUSH	DE		;	SHORTCUT FOR MOVING DE TO BL
	POP	HL		;	ADDE OF STRING TO HL
	LD	DE,LOC	AL	;	DE - LOCAL ADDR
	CALL	29C8H		;	MOVE STRING VARIABLE TO
				;	LOCAL AREA
	•				
ERR	•				
	·				
NAME	DEFM	'E'Ş'		;	NAME OF VARIABLE TO FIND
	DEFB	0		;	REQUIRED TO TERM NAME
LOCAL	DEFS	32		;	LUCAL STURAGE AREA
	•				

# **Basic Functions**

Basic Functions differ from System Functions because they deal mainly with tables in the Communications Region (CR). Because of this, these entry points assume that the CR has been initialized and properly maintained. This means that the BASIC Interpreter must have been entered prior to calling any of these routines, and the BASIC utility in RAM must be intact. The assembly program making the CALL must be running as a subroutine called by a BASIC program.

For a complete description of the tables and storage areas in the Communication Region see chapter 4.

# CALL 1B2C

# Search For Line Number

Searches the Program Statement Table (PST) for a BASIC statement with the line number specified in the DE register pair. All registers are used. The exit conditions are:

STATUS	CONDITION REGISTERS
C/Z	LINE FOUND. BC = STARTING ADDRESS OF LINE IN PST. HL = ADDRESS OF FOLLOWING LINE IN PST.
NC/Z	LINE DOES NOT EXIST. LINE NUMBER TOO LARGE HL/BC = ADDRESS OF NEXT AVAILABLE LOCATION IN
NC/NZ	LINE DOES NOT EXIST. BC = ADDRESS OF FIRST LINE NUMBER GREATER THAN THE ONE SPECIFIED. HL - ADDRESS OF FOLLOWING LINE.

;	LOCATE THE AL	DDRESS OF BASIC	STATEMENT NUMBER 750
;	IN THE PST.	IF THE LINE DO	ES NOT EXIST RETURN A
;	STATUS OF -1	IF IT IS LARGE	R THAN ANY CURRENT LINE
;	NUMBER, OR A	-2 IF IT THERE	ARE LINES GREATER THAN
÷	750. TF THE	E LINE IS FOUND	RETURN A STATUS OF ZERO.
<i>.</i>			
<i>'</i>			
	LD	DE,750	; LINE NUMBER TO SEARCH FOR
	CALL	1B2CH	: SEEK LINE IN PST
	TR	NC NO	NC SET IF LINE NOT THERE
	LD	нт. 3	· INCREMENT TO STEP OVER
		UT BC	· DOINTER TO NEVT LINE / INE NO
	ADD	111, DC	, FOINTER TO NEXT HINE/HINE NO.
			: RST BELOW WILL INCREMENT
			: BEFORE LOADING
	RGT	10H	· FETCH FIRST CHAR OF
	1001	1011	, STATEMENT
			, STRIEMENT.
	•		
	LD	a 0	· SIGNAL LINE FOUND
	BET	, 0	· RETURN TO CALLER
NO	) .TR	NC M2	. TMP TE LINE NO TOO BIG
140			, STONAL LINE NOT THERE
	עם	A, OFFI	, SIGNAL LINE NOI INERE
	RET .		, REIORN IO CALLER
M2	2 LD	A, UFEH	; SIGNAL LINE NOT THERE
			; TOO BIG
	RET		; RETURN TO CALLER

# CALL 260D



This entry point searches the Variable List Table (VLT) for a variable name which matches the name in the string pointed to by HL. If the variable exists, its address is returned in DE. If it is not defined, then it is created with an initial value of zero and its address is returned in DE. Dimensioned and non-dimensioned variables may be located, and suffixes for data mode may be included in the name string. A byte of machine zeros must terminate the name string. All registers are used.

, ; LOCATE THE ADDRESS OF THE VARIABLE A3

;					
	LD CALL LD	HL,STRNG 260DH (ADDR),DE	; ;	NAME OF VARIABLE TO LOCATE ; FIND IT'S ADDRESS IN VLT SAVE FOR FUTURE REFERENCE	
	•				
STRNG	DEFM	'A3'		; VARIABLE NAME IS A3	
	DEFB	0			
STRNG	DEFM	'A(25)'		; VARIABLE NAME IS A(25)	
	DEFB	0			
STRNG	DEFM	'A%'		; VARIABLE NAME IS A%	
	DEFB	0			



#### GOSUB

Can be used to execute the equivalent of a GOSUB statement from an assembly program. It allows a BASIC subroutine to be called from an assembly subroutine. After the BASIC subroutine executes, control returns to the next statement in the assembly program. All registers are used. On entry, the HL must contain an ASCII string with the starting line number of the subroutine.

; :	SIMULATE A	GOSUB STATEM	ENT FROM AN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAM
	LD CALL	HL,STRNG ; 1EB1H ;	ADDRESS OF BASIC LINE NUMBER TO GOSUB TO EQUIVALENT OF A GOSUB 1020
		; ;	WILL RETURN HERE WHEN BASIC PROGRAM EXECUTES A RETURN
STI	NG DEFM DEFB	'1020' ; 0	LINE NO. OF BASIC SUBROUTINE

# CALL 1DF7

TRON

Turns TRON feature on. Causes line numbers for each BASIC statement executed to be displayed. Uses A-register.

;;;	TURN	TRACE (	ON THEN	I EXECUTE	1	A BAS	IC S	UBR	OUTINE	
		CALL LD CALL	1DF7H HL,LM 1EB1H	I ; J ; I ;	;	TURN LINE DO A	TRAC NO. GOSU	CE ( TO JB 1	GOSUB	
		•								
LN	1	DEFM DEFB	'1500 0	)';	;	LINE	NO.	OF	BASIC	SUBROUTINE

# CALL 1DF8

# TROFF

#### Disables tracing feature. Uses A register.

;										
;	ENABLE	TRACE	. EXECUTE BAS	SIC	SUBR	OUTI	NE.	UPON		
;	RETURN	DISABI	LE TRACING.							
;										
	CA	LL	1DF7H	;	TURN	TRAC	CE (	ON		
	LD		HL,LN	;	LINE	NO.	OF	BASIC	SUBROUTINE	
	CA	LL	1EB1H	;	DO A	GOST	JB 2	2000		
	CA	LL	1DF8H	;	TURN	OFF	TRA	ACING		
	RE	Т		;	RETUR	RN TO	) CA	ALLER		
LN	I DE	FM	'2000'	;	LINE	NO.	OF	BASIC	SUBROUTINE	
	DE	FB	0							

#### JP 1EDF

#### RETURN

Returns control to the BASIC statement following the last GOSUB call. An assembly program called by a BASIC subroutine may wish to return directly to the original caller without returning through the subroutine entry point. This exit can be used for that return. The return address on the stack for the call to the assembly program must be cleared before returning via 1EDF.

300 GOSUB 1500 310 GOSUB 1510 320	CALL BASIC SUBROUTINE RETURN HERE FROM SUBROUTINE CALL
1500 Z=USR1(0)	CALL ASSEMBLY SUBROUTINE & RETURN
1510 Z=USR2(0) 1530 .	CALL ANOTHER SUBROUTINE & RETURN
; ; ENTRY POINT FOR USR1 S ;	SUBROUTINE
	; DO WHATEVER PROCESSING IS ; REQUIRED
POP AF	; CLEAR RETURN ADDR TO 1510 : FROM STACK
JP 1EDFH	; RETURN DIRECTLY TO 310
; ; ENTRY POINT FOR USR2 S	SUBROUTINE
	; PERFORM NECESSARY PROCESSING
POP AF	CLEAR RETURN ADDR TO 1520
JP 1EDFH	; RETURN DIRECTLY TO 320

### CALL 28A7

#### Write Message

Displays message pointed to by HL on current system output device (usually video). The string to be displayed must be terminated by a byte of machine zeros or a carriage return code 0D. If terminated with a carriage return, control is returned to the caller after taking the DOS exit at 41D0 (JP 5B99). This subroutine uses the literal string pool table and the String area. It should not be called if the communications region and the string area are not properly maintained.

, WRIT; OUTH;	TE THE MES PUT DEVICE	SSAGE IN MLIST E.	то	THE CURRENT SYSTEM
	LD CALL	HL,MLIST 28A7H	; ;	HL - ADDR OF MESSAGE SEND TO SYSTEM OUTPUT DEVICE
	•			
MLIST	DEFM DEFB	'THIS IS A TES ODH	т';	THIS TERMINATOR REQUIRED
	•			

#### CALL 27C9

Return Amount Of Free Memory

Computes the amount of memory remaining between the end of the variable list and the end of the stack. The result is returned as a single precision number in WRA1 (4121 - 4124).

; TAKE ALL AVAILABLE MEMORY BETWEEN THE STACK AND THE END OF THE VLT AND DIVIDE IT INTO REGIONS FOR USE IN A TOURNAMENT SORT

DI		;	MUST GO INHIBITED BECAUSE
		;	THERE WILL BE NO STACK SPACE
		;	FOR INTERRUPT PROCESSING
CALL	27C9H	;	GET AMT OF FREE SPACE
CALL	0A7FH	;	CONVERT IT TO INTEGER
LD	DE, (4121H)	;	GET IT INTO DE
LD	HL,500	;	MAKE SURE IT'S AT
RST	18H	;	LEAST 500 BYTES
JR	C,ERR	;	ERR - INSUFFICIENT SPACE
LD	HL, (40D1H)	;	START OF AREA
LD	(EVLT),HL	;	SAVE FOR RESTORATION
LD	HL,0	;	SO WE CAN LOAD CSP
ADD	HL,SP	;	END OF AREA
LD	(ECSP),HL	;	SAVE FOR RESTORATION

BASIC supports two forms of floating point numbers. One type is single precision and the other is double precision. Both types have a signed seven bit exponent. Single precision numbers have a signed 24 bit mantissa while double precision values have a signed 56 bit mantissa. Both types have the following format



Writes string pointed to by HL to the current output device. String must be terminated by a byte of zeros. This call is different from 28A7 because it does not use the literal string pool area, but it does use the same display routine and it takes the same DOS Exit at 41Cl. Uses all registers. This routine can be called without loading the BASIC utility, if a C9 (RET) is stored in 41C1.

Print Message

; WRIT	TE MESSAG	E TO CURRENT OU	JTPUT DEVICE
,	LD	HL,MLIST	; ADDRESS OF MESSAGE
	CALL	2B75H	; SEND MEG TO SYSTEM DEVICE
	•		
MLIST	DEFM	'THIS IS A TES	ST'
	DEFB	0	; REQUIRED TERMINATOR

#### Internal Number Representation

CALL 2B75

BASIC represents integers as signed 16 bit quantities. Bit 15 contains the sign bit while bits 0-14 hold the magnitude. The largest possible positive value that can be represented is 32767 (dec.) or 7FFF (hex). The smallest possible negative value that can be represented is -32768 (dec.) or 8000 (hex).



positive values 0000 - 7FFF (hex.) : 0 to 32767 (dec.) Negative values FFFF - 8000 (hex.) : -1 to -32768 (dec.)

Note - negative values are represented as the one's complement of the positive equivalent.

The only difference between single and double precision is in the number of bits in the mantissa. The maximum number of significant bits representable in a positive single precision value is 2 \*\* 24-1 or 8 388 607 decimal or 7F FF FF hex. Double precision numbers have an extended mantissa so positive values up to 2 \*\* 56-1, or 3.578 X 10 \*\* 16 can be represented accurately.

These numbers 8 388 607 and 3.578 X 10 \*\* 16 are not the largest numbers that can be represented in a single or double precision number, but they are the largest that can be represented without some loss of accuracy. This is due to the fact that the exponent for either type of number ranges between 2 \*\* -128 and 2 \*\* 127. This means that theoretically the binary point can be extended 127 places to the right for positive values and 128 to the left for negative values even though there are only 24 or 56 bits of significance in the mantissa. Depending of the type of data being used (the number of significant digits) this may be all right. For example Planck's constant which is 6.625 X 10 \*\* -34 J-SEC could be represented as a single precision value without any loss of accuracy because it has only four significant digits. However if we were totaling a money value of the same magnitude it would have to be a double precision value because all digits would be significant.

# Chapter 3 =

#### Cassette & Disk

This chapter contains an introductory description of physical I/O operations for the cassette and disk. The sample programs are for purposes of illustration only and are not recommended for adaptation to general applications. There may be special situations, however when a simple READ/WRITE function is needed and for limited applications they will serve the purpose.

#### Cassette I/O

Cassette I/O is unusual from several aspects. First, each byte is transmitted on a bit-by-bit basis under software control. This is radically different from all other forms of I/O where an entire byte is transferred at one time. For most I/O operations, referencing memory or executing an IN or OUT instruction, is all that is required to transfer an entire byte between the CPU and an external device. However, If the device is a cassette, each bit (of a byte to be transferred) must be transferred individually by the software.

The second unusual aspect is the procedure used for transmitting these bits. Exact timing must be adhered to and the program must use different code depending on whether a binary zero or one is to be written. Each bit recorded consists of a clock pulse (CP) followed by a fixed amount of erased tape followed by either another CP if a binary one is represented, or a stretch of erased tape if a binary zero is being represented. A binary one and zero would appear as:



The distance between points A, B, C, and D is measured in units of time. Because time can be measured in machine cycles the value given for distances will be in machine cycles where one instruction (any instruction regardless of how long it is) equals one cycle and one cycle equals one microsecond. This is crude but workable. The sum of A B is supposed to be 2 milliseconds for Level II.

Using the crudity described above and counting instructions used in the Level II software gives the following values.

- A B 1.4 millisec per half bit 2.8 millisec per bit.
- C .20 millisec \* 2 per CP .40 millisec
- D 1.0 millisec

Before discussing programming for cassette I/O in any detail we should review the fundamentals. Drive selection is accomplished by storing either a 01 (drive 1) or 02 (drive 2) in 37E4. Motor start and loading or clearing the data latch is achieved by sending a command value to the cassette controller on port FF. The command value is shown below.



Be careful to preserve the current video character size when sending commands to the cassette. The system maintains a copy of the last command sent to the video controller in 403D. Bit 3 of that word should be merged with any commands issued to the cassette.

A write operation of one bit (called a bit cell) can be divided into two steps. First a clock pulse (CP) is written to signal the start of a bit. It is followed by a strip of erased tape which is considered part of the CP. Next, another CP is written if the bit is a one, or more blank tape is written if the bit is a zero.

Read operations begin by searching for the clock pulse and skipping to the data pulse area. The data pulse area is then read returning a zero if blank tape was encountered or a one if non-blank tape was found. Below are examples of code that could be used for cassette operations. The code used by Level II can be found around the area 01D9 - 02A8 in the Level II listing.

#### Assembler Object Code Format

DOS loads disk object files with a utility program called LOAD. They can also be loaded under DOS by entering the name of a file that has an extension of CMD. The format of a disk object file is shown below. It is more complex than a cassette file because it has control codes embedded in the object code. The loader reads the file into a buffer before moving the object code to its designated address. The control codes are used to indicated to the loader where the code is to be loaded, how many bytes are to be loaded, and where execution is to begin.

Control Code: Count : Load Address:	01 XX XX XX	(data to be loaded follows) (count of bytes to load, 0 = 256) (load address in LSB/MSB order)
Load Data :	XX XX	
Control Code:	02 XX	(beginning execution address follows) (this byte is to be discarded)
Address :	XX XX	(execution address in (LSB/MSB order)
Control Code: Count : Skip Data :	03 - XX XX XX	05 (following data is to be skipped) (count of bytes to skip) (this data is to be skipped)

# Cassette Recording Format

#### The recording format used by Level II is as follows:



\_ Number of bytes to load

	LD	A,01	;	CODE FOR UNIT 1
	LD	(37E4H),A	;	SELECT UNIT 1
	LD OUT	A,04 (OFFH),A	;;	COMMAND VALUE: TURN ON MOTOR START MOTOR, CLEAR DATA LATCH
RITE	BYTE CON PUSH	TAINED IN THE AF	ΕA	REGISTER
	PUSH	BC		
	PUSH	DE		CAME CALLEDS DECTOREDS
	LD	пц Т., 8	<i>.</i>	NUMBER OF BITS TO WRITE
	LD	Н,А	;	H = DATA BYTE
JOOP	CALL	CP	;	WRITE CLOCK PULSE FIRST
	LD	A,H	;	GET DATA BYTE
	RLCA		;	HIGH ORDER BIT TO CARRY
	LD	H,A	;	SAVE REPOSITIONED BYTE
	CALL	NC,WR	?	BIT WAS ZERO. WRITE BLANK TAPE
EST	DEC	T.	<i>.</i>	ALL BITS FROM DATA BYTES WRITTEN ?
	JR	NZ,LOOP	;	NO! JUMP TO LOOP
	POP	HL	;	YES! RESTORE CALLERS REGISTERS
	POP	DE		
	POP	BC		
	FOF BET	AF.		RETURN TO CALLER
IR	LD	B,135	<i>.</i>	DELAY FOR 135 CYCLES (988 HSEC) WHILE
IR1	DJNZ	WR1	;	BLANK TAPE IS BEING WRITTEN
	JR	TEST	;	GO TEST FOR MORE BITS TO WRITE
:P	LD	A,05	;	COMMAND VALUE MOTOR ONE, OUTSIG 1
	OUT	(OFFH),A	;	START OF CLOCK PULSE
1	LD	в, 5/ СР1	;	DELAY FOR 5/ (41/ USEC) CYCLES
,rl	LD	A,06	;	COMMAND VALUE; MOTOR ON. OUTSIG 2
	OUT	(OFFH),A	;	2ND PART OF CLOCK PULSE
	LD	в,57	;	DELAY FOR 57 CYCLES (417 USEC)
P2	DJNZ	CP2	;	GIVES PART OF CP
	LD	A,4	;	COMMAND VALUE: MOTOR ON, NO OUTSIG
	OUT	(OFFH),A	;	START ERASING TAPE
רסי	D.TNZ	B,130 CP3	<i>.</i>	CIVES TAIL OF CLOCK PULSE
	RET	010	<i>.</i>	RETURN TO CALLER
READ 1	NEXT BYTE	FROM CASSET	ΓE	INTO A REGISTER
	XOR	A	;	CLEAR DESTINATION REGISTER
	PUSH	DR		
	PUSH	HL	;	SAVE CALLERS REGISTERS
LOOP	LD	в,8	;	NUMBER OF BITS TO READ
	CALL	RB	;	READ NEXT BIT. ASSEMBLE INTO
			;	BYTE BUILT THUS FAR.
	FOF HL	TOOP		LOOD INNETT & DIES NORD
	POP	DE	;	TOAL ANTIF O PITS APPR
	POP	BC	;	RESTORE CALLERS REGISTERS
	RET		;	RETURN TO CALLER
D	DUGU	DC		
зB	PUSH PUSH	BC AF		
в1	IN	(OFFH),A	;	READ DATA LATCH
	RLA		;	TEST FOR BLANK/NON-BLANK TAPE
	JR	NC,RB1	;	BLANK, SCAN TILL NON-BLANK
			<i>.</i>	II WILL BE ASSUMED TO BE START OF & CLOCK PULSE
	LD	в,57	;	DELAY FOR 57 CYCLES WHILE
в2	DJNZ	RB2	;	SKIPPING OVER FIRST PART OF CP
	LD	A,04	;	COMMAND VALUE: MOTOR ON, CLEAR
	OUT	(OFFH),A	;	DATA LATCHES
c a.	LD	B,193	;	DELAY FOR 193 CYCLES WHILE
ಚತ	UJNZ TN	KB3 A. (OFFH)	2	PASSING OVER END OF CP WE SHOULD BE POSTTIONED INTO
	±14		<i>.</i>	THE DATA PULSE AREA. READ
			;	THE DATA PULSE.
	LD	B,A	;	SAVE DATA PULSE
	POP	AF	;	ACCUMULATED BYTE THUS FAR
	RL	В	;	DATA PULSE TO CARRY WILL BE A
	RT.A		?	COMBINE NEW DATA DUIST (1 DIT)
	PUSH	AF	<i>.</i>	WITH REST OF BYTE AND SAVE
	LD	A,4	;	COMMAND VALUE: MOTOR ON, CLEAR OUTSIG
	OUT	(OFFH),A	;	CLEAR DATA LATCHES
	LD	в,240	;	DELAY LONG ENOUGH TO SKIP TO
B4	DJNZ	RB4	;	END OF DATA PULSE
	POP	BC		
	RET	AF	;	A - DATA BITE
TIDN (	0FF MOTOD			
	OFF MOIOR			

LD A,00 ; COMMAND VALUE: M OUT (0FFH),A ; TURN MOTOR OFF RET

file

#### Disk I/O

The disk operations discussed in this section are elementary in as much as there is no consideration given to disk space management or other functions normally associated with disk I/O. What is presented are the fundamental steps necessary to position, read, and write any area of the disk without going through DOS. It will be assumed that the reader is familiar with the I/O facility provided by DOS and is aware of the pitfalls of writing a diskette without going through DOS.

Disks which normally come with a Model I system are single sided, 35 track 5 1/4' mini-drives. It is possible to substitute other drives with a higher track capacity such as 40, 77, or 80 tracks, but then a modified version of DOS must be used. Dual sided mini-drives are becoming available and eventually they should replace the single sided drives. Dual density drives are another type of minidrive that are available, but like the dual sided drives they require a modified version of DOS.

The type of programming used in this example is called programmed I/O. It is called that because the program must constantly monitor the controller status in order to determine if it is ready to send or receive the next data byte. Thus each byte is transferred individually under program control. An alternative to programmed I/O is DMA or Direct Memory Access. Using this method the controller is told the number of bytes to transfer and the starting transfer address and it controls the transfer of data leaving the CPU free to perform other tasks. On the Model I systems there is no DMA facility so programmed I/O must be used.

This example will assume that a DOS formatted diskette is being used. New diskettes are magnetically erased. Before they can be used they must be formatted. That is each sector and track must be uniquely identified by recording its track and sector number in front of the data area of each sector. There is some variability in the coded information which precedes each sector so it is not always possible to read any mini-diskette unless it originated on the same type of machine.

Like most of the I/O devices on the Model I the disk is memory mapped. There are five memory locations dedicated to the disk. They are:

- 37E1 Unit Select Register
- 37EC Command/Status Register
- 37ED Track Update Register
- 37EE Sector Register
- 37EF Data Register

All disk commands except for unit selection are sent to 37EC. If the command being issued will require additional information such as a track or sector number, then that data should be stored in the appropriate register before the command is issued. You may have noticed that the command and status register have the same address.

Because of that, a request for status (load 37EC) cannot occur for 50 microseconds following the issuing a command (store 37EC).

Unit selection is accomplished by storing a unit mask value into location 37E1. That mask has the format:



More than one unit can be selected at a time. For example a mask of 3 would select units 0 and 1. When any unit is selected the motor on all units are automatically turned on. This function is performed automatically by the expansion interface.

#### Controller Commands

The Model I uses a Western Digital FD 1771B-01 floppy disk controller chip. It supports twelve 8-bit commands. They are:

Restore: Positions the head to track 0



Seek: Positions the head to the track specified in the data register (37EF).



Step: Moves the head one step in the same direction as last head motion.



Step Head In: Moves the head in towards the innermost track one position.



Step Head Out: Moves the head out towards the outermost track one position



Read Data: Transmits the next byte of data from the sector specified by the value in the sector register.



Write Data: Sends the byte of data in the data register to the next position in the sector specified by the value in the sector register.



Read Track: Reads an entire track beginning with the index mark.



Read Address: Reads the address field from the next sector to pass under the head.



Write Track: Writes a full track starting at the index mark and continuing until the next index mark is encountered.



Force Interrupt: Terminates the current operation and / or generates an interrupt if one of the following four conditions is true:



Read Status: The status of the Floppy Controller is returned whenever location 37EC is read. The status word has the following format:



### **Disk Programming Details**

Disk programming can be broken down into several easily managed steps. They are:

- 1. Select the unit and wait for ready.
- 2. Position the head over the desired track.
- 3. Issue the Read/Write command for the required sector
- 4. Transfer a Sectors worth of data, on a byte at a time basis.

Each transfer must be preceded by a test to see if the controller either has the next data byte, or is ready to accept the next data byte.

This program demonstrates a single sector read from track 25 (decimal), sector 3.

	ORG	7000H		
	LD	BC,256	;	BYTE COUNT
	PUSH	BC	;	B = 1 C = 0
	LD	HL,BUFF	;	BUFFER ADDRESS
	LD	A,1	;	UNIT SELECT MASK (DRIVE 0)
	LD	(37E1H),A	;	SELECT DRIVE 0, START MOTOR
	LD	D,25	;	TRACK NUMBER
	LD	Е,З	;	SECTOR NUMBER
	LD	(37EEH),DE	;	SPECIFY TRACK AND SECTOR
			;	TRACK NO. TO DATA REGISTER
			;	(37EFH)
			;	SECTOR NO. TO SECTOR REGISTER.
	LD	A,1BH	;	SEEK OP CODE. NO VERIFY
			;	(FOR VERIFY 17H)
	LD	(37ECH),A	;	SEEK REQ. TO COMMAND REGISTER.
	LD	в,6	;	GIVE CONTROLLER A CHANCE
			;	TO DIGEST
DELAY	DJNZ	DELAY	;	COMMAND BEFORE ASKING STATUS
WAIT	LD	A, (37ECH)	;	GET STATUS OF SEEK OF
	BIT	0,A	;	TEST IF CONTROLLER BUSY
	JR	NZ,WAIT	;	IF YES, THEN SEEK NOT DONE
	LD	A,88H	;	SEEK FINISHED. LOAD READ
			;	COMMAND
	LD	(37ECH),A	;	AND SEND TO CONTROLLER
	LD	в,6	;	GIVE CONTROLLER A CHANCE TO
DELAY1	DJNZ	DELAY1	;	DIGEST COMMAND BEFORE
			;	REQUESTING
			;	A STATUS
WAIT1	LD	A, (37ECH)	;	NOW, ASK FOR STATUS
	BIT	1,A	;	IS THERE A DATA BYTE PRESENT ?
	JR	Z,WAIT1	;	NO, WAIT TILL ONE COMES IN
	LD	A, (37EFH)	;	YES, LOAD DATA BYTE
	LD	(HL),A	;	STORE IN BUFFER
	INC	HL	;	BUMP TO NEXT BUFF ADDR
	DEC	BC	;	TEST FOR 256 BYTES TRANSFERRED
	LD	A,B	;	COMBINE B AND C
	OR	C	;	TO TEST BOTH REGISTERS
	JR	NZ,WAIT	;	GO GET NEXT BYTE
	•			

#### **DOS Exits**

DOS Exits were discussed in general terms in chapter 1. They are used as a means of passing control between Level II BASIC and Disk BASIC. The Exit itself is a CALL instruction in the ROM portion of the system to a fixed address in the Communications Region. Contained at that CALL'd address will be either a RETURN instruction or a JUMP to another address in Disk BASIC. On a Level II system without disks these CALL'd locations are set to RETURNS during IPL processing. On disk based systems they are not initialized until the BASIC command is executed. At that time JUMPS to specific addresses within Disk BASIC are stored at the CALL locations. The term DOS Exit really has two different meanings. DOS Exits are calls from ROM BASIC to Disk BASIC while in the Input Phase, while executing a system level command, or while executing a verb action routine. These exits allow extensions to be made to the routines in ROM. The exits are not strategically located so that an entire ROM routine could be usurped, but they are conveniently placed for intercepting the majority of the ROM routine processing. Another type of DOS Exit is the Disk BASIC Exit. These exits are radically different from the other ones, they are only entered on demand when a Disk BASIC token is encountered during the Execution Phase. All of the processing associated with these tokens is contained in the Disk BASIC program. There is no code in ROM for executing these tokens.

The following descriptions are for DOS Exits as opposed to Disk BASIC Exits. The calling sequence for each of the DOS Exits vary. Before writing a program to replace any of these Exits study the code around the CALL, paying particular attention to register usage. What happens at the exits is not discussed here. If it is important, disassemble the Disk BASIC utility program and examine the code at the BASIC address assigned to the exit. An example of how both types of Exits can be intercepted can be found in chapter 6.

All these addresses are for NEWDOS 2.1, TRSDOS addresses will differ.

Level II ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	DOS Exits ADDRESS	BASIC ADDRESS
19EC	Call to load DISK BASIC error . processing. Error number most be in B-register.	41A6	5
27FE	Start of USR processing	41A9	5679
1A1C	BASIC start up. Just before BASIC's 'READY' message.	41AC	5 5FFC
0368	At start of keyboard input	41AB	598E
1AA1	Input scanner after tokenizing current statement.	41B2	6033
1AEC	Input scanner after updating program statement table.	4185	5 5BD7
1AF2	Input scanner after reinitial- izing BASIC.	4188	5B8C
1B8C/1DB0	Initializing BASIC for new routine. During END process:	41BE ing.	60A1
2174	During initializing of syatena output device.	41BE	577C
032C	During writing to system output device.	4101	59CD
0358	When scanning keyboard. Called from INKEY\$, at end of execution of each BASIC statement.	41C4 n	59CD
1EA6	At start of RUN NNN processing.	4107	5F78
206F	At beginning of PRINT processing.	41CA	51A5
2006	During PRINT # or PRINT item processing.	41CI	) 5B9A
2103	When skipping to next line on . video during a BASIC output operation.	41DC	) 5B99
2108/2141	At start of PRINT on cassette . and during PRINT TAB processing	41D3	5B65
219E	At beginning of INPUT processing	g 41D6	5 5784
222D	During READ processing when a . variable has been read.	41DC	5E63
2278/2278 2B44/2B44	At end of READ processing From LIST processing	41DE	579C
02B2	During SYSTEM command operation	41E2	5B51

# Disk BASIC Exits

These exits are made from Level II during the Execution Phase whenever a token in the range of BC - FA is encountered. Tokens with those values are assigned to statements which are executed entirely by Disk BASIC. When a token in the given range is found control is passed indirectly through the Verb Action Routine List (see chapter 4) to the appropriate Disk BASIC Exit in the Communications Region. Control is returned to Level II at the end of the verb routine's processing.

TOKEN	VERB	CR ADDRESS	DISK BASIC ADDRESS
E6 E7 E0 E8 E8 EA EA EC ED EC A3 A3 A4 A5 A6 A9 A9	CVI	4152 4155 4158 4158 4158 4164 4164 4166 4167 4167 4160 4170 4170 4177 4177 4177 4177 4182 4185 4188 4188 4188 4188 4188 4185	
AA NONE	KILL	4191 4194	63C0
AB AC	LSET	4197 419A	60E6
AD	SAVE	4190 41A0	582F 6044
c1	USR	41A9	5679

# Disk Tables

The most frequently used disks on the Model I series are 5 1/4' single sided single density mini-floppy drives. A variety of other units are available and could be used, however some hardware and software modifications would be necessary. Examples of other units would be: 5 1/4' dual headed and dual density drives; 8' single and dual headed plus single and dual density units; and various hard disks with capacities up to 20 Mbytes.

The terms single and dual headed refer to the number of read/write heads in a unit. Most microcomputer systems use single headed drives but dual headed drives are now becoming more commonplace. A dual headed drive has twice the capacity of a single headed unit because two disk surfaces can be accessed rather than one.

Dual density describes the recording method used. In single density mode each bit cell consists of a clock pulse followed by a data pulse while in dual density recording clock pulses may be omitted if the data pulse is repetitious. Using this method more sectors can be written on a track than in single density format. The recording method used is dictated by the controller and the software, but with dual density drives clock pulses may be omitted and the timing is more critical, hence not all drives can be used for dual density. Eight inch drives are essentially the same as 5 1/4' drives except they usually only come in one track size (77 tracks). As with the smaller units they come in both single and dual density. Since their radius is larger they have more sectors per track. Track capacities for 8' drives are typically: 26 - 128 byte sectors / track; 15 - 256 byte sectors / track; 8 - 512 byte sectors / track; 4 - 1024 byte sectors / track.

Track capacities for 5 1/4' single density are: 20 - 128 byte sectors / track; 10 - 256 byte sectors / track; 5 - 512 byte sectors / track; and 2 - 1024 byte sectors / track. Dual density 5 1/4' drives have capacities of: 32 - 128 byte sectors / track; 18 - 256 byte sectors / track; 08 - 512 byte sectors / track; and 4 - 1024 byte sectors / track.

Hard disks are too varied to classify. Basically a hard disk has more capacity, faster access time, higher transfer rates, but the disk itself may not be removable. Without a removable disk file backup can be a serious problem, a second hard disk is an expensive solution.

Shown below is a diagram of a 5 1/4' 35 track diskette.



Each diskette has 35, 40, 77, or 80 tracks depending on the drive used. Each track has 10 sectors of 256 bytes. Sector sizes can vary from 2 to 1024 bytes per sector. But the software must be modified to handle anything other than 256, because that is the size assumed by DOS. The Model I uses a semi IBM compatible sector format. It is not 100% compatible because track and sector numbers on IBM diskettes are numbered from 1 not 0 as in TRSDOS.

DOS uses a file directory to keep a record of file names and their assigned tracks and sectors. The directory occupies all 10 sectors of track number 11. It is composed of three parts: a disk map showing available sectors (track 11, sector 1); a file name in use index that allows the directory to be searched from an advanced starting point (called the Hash Index Table track 11, sector 2); and the directory sectors themselves (track 11 sector 3 thru track 11 sector 10).



As well as the directory track there is one other special area on a diskette. Track 0 sector 0 contains a system loader used during the disk IPL sequence to load DOS. The loader is read into RAM locations 4200 - 4300 by the ROM IPL code which then passes control to it so that the DOS can be loaded.

### Disk Track Format

Before any diskette can be used it must be initialized using either the FORMAT or COPY (BACKUP if using TRSDOS) utility programs. Formatting initializes the diskette which is originally magnetically erased. The formatting operation writes the sector addresses for every addressable sector plus synch bytes which will be used by the controller to aid it locating specific addresses. In addition the formatting operation specifies the sector size, the number of sectors per track, and the physical order of the sectors

Mini-floppies are usually formatted with 128,256,512, or 1024 byte sectors although other sizes may be formatted. DOS uses the following track format:

Position	Number	of Bytes	Contents
Index	14		FF
	6		00
	1		FE (Address marker)
	1		Track Number
	1		Head Number
One	1		Sector Number
Sector	1		Sector Length Code
			00 = 128 bytes
Ten per			01 = 256 bytes
track.			02 = 512 bytes
			03 = 1024 bytes
Sector	2		CRC
order is	11		FF : Sector 0 only, 12
0,5,1,6,	1		A0 : bytes of FF all others
2,7,3,8,	1		FA (Data Field Mark)
4,9.	256		Data
	2		CRC
	12		FF : Except the last (9)
	6		00 : which is followed by
	FE		130 bytes of FF

GAT Sector

(Track 11 Sector 1)

Previously we mentioned the file directory system used by DOS. It is based in part on the ability to dynamically assign

disk space on an as-needed basis. Conversely, it must be possible to reuse space which has been released and is no longer needed. The basic vehicle used for keeping track of assigned and available disk space is the Granule Allocation Table (GAT). Obviously, GAT data must be stored outside the machine if a permanent record is to be maintained. The GAT sector is used for this storage.

With the disk description there was a definition for a track and sector. These terms will now be re-defined into the DOS term granule. A granule is 5 sectors or half of a track. It is the minimum unit of disk space that is allocated or deallocated. Granules are numbered from 0 to N, where N is a function of the number of tracks on a diskette. A record of all granules assigned is maintained in the GAT sector. Recalling the disk dimensions mentioned earlier we can compute the number of granules on a diskette as:

```
Granule = (Number of tracks * 10) / 5
```

Using a 35 track drive with the default DOS disk values of 10 sectors per track and 5 sectors per granule this gives 70 granules per diskette.

The GAT sector is divided into three parts. The first part is the actual GAT table where a record of GAT's assigned is maintained. Part two contains a track lock out table, and part three system initialization information.



#### Hash Index Table

(Track 11 Sector 2)

The Hash Index is a method used to rapidly locate a file without searching all of the directory sectors until it is found. Each file has a unique value computed from its name. This value is called the Hash Code. A special sector in the directory contains the Hash Codes for all active files on a diskette. When a file is created, its Hash Code is stored in the hash sector in a position that corresponds to the directory for that file. Note, the hash position does not give the file position, just its directory sector position. When a file is KILL'd it code is removed from the hash sector.

Files are located by first computing their hash value, the Hash Index Sector is then searched for this value. If it is not found then the file does not exist. If the code is found then its position in the Hash Index Sector is used to compute the address for the directory sector containing the file name entry.

Hash code values range from 01 to FF. They are computed from an 11 character file name that has been left justified, blank filled. Any file name extension is the last three characters of the name. The code used for computing a hash value is shown below:

	LD LD	B,11 C.0	;	NO. OF CHARS TO NASH ZERO HASH REGISTER
LOOP	LD	A, (DE)	;	GET ONE CHAR OF NAME
	INC	DE	;	BUMP TO NEXT CHAR
	XOR	С	;	HASH REG. XOR. NEXT CHAR
	RLCA		;	2*(NR. XOR. NC)
	LD	C,A	;	NEW HR
	DJNZ	LOOP	;	HASH ALL CHARS
	LD	A,C	;	GET HASH VALUE
	OR	A	;	DON'T ALLOW ZERO
	JMP	DONE	;	EXIT, HASH IN A
	INC	A	;	FORCE HASH TO 1
DONE			;	EXIT, HASH IN A

Space for codes in the Hash Sector is assigned sequentially beginning at an arbitrary point. If the hash sector is full a DOS error code of 1A is given otherwise the sector is scanned in a circular manner until the first available (zero) entry is found.

Not all words in the Hash Sector are used. Addresses in the range 10 - 1F, 30 - 3F, 50 - 5F are excluded. Only those addresses ending in the digits 00-07, 20-27 etc are assigned. This speeds the computation of the directory sector number from the hash code value address. The Hash Sector is shown below.



# Disk DCB

Each disk file has associated with it a 32 byte DCB which is defined in the user's memory space. When the file is opened the DCB must contain the file name, a name extension if any, and an optional drive specification. As part of the OPEN processing the DCB is initialized for READ and WRITE operations by copying portions of the directory entry into the DCB. After initialization the DCB appears as shown.



where

BYTE	0 b: 1	<pre>its 0-6 : reserved oit 7 : 0 = file not opened 1 = file opened</pre>
BYTE	1 b: 1 1 1 1	<pre>its 0-2 : access permission flag. pit 3 : reserved pit 4 : 0 = sector buffer available 1 = flush sector buffer before using pit 5 : 0 = look for record in current buffer 1 = unconditionally read next sector pit 6 : reserved pit 7 : 0 = sector I/0 1 = logical record I/0</pre>
BYTE BYTE BYTE BYTE BYTE BYTE	2 3 - 4 5 7 8	reserved sector buffer address in LSB/MSB order pointer to next record in buffer drive number bits 0-3 sector number - 2 of overflow entry bits 3-4 reserved bits 5-7 offset/16 to primary entry in directory pointer to end of file in last sector
BYTE	9	record size
BYTE	10 - 11	l next record number in LSB/MSB format
BYTE	12 - 13	3 number of records in file
BYTE	14 - 19	5 first GAP
BYTE	16 - 17	7 total granules assigned thru first
BYTE	18 - 19	9 second GAP
BYTE	20 - 23	l total granules assigned thru second GAP
BYTE	22 - 23	3 third GAP
BYTE	24 - 25	5 total granules assigned thru third GAP
BYTE	26 - 27	7 fourth GAP
BYTE	28 - 29	9 total granules assigned thru fourth GAP

BYTE 30 - 31 end of GAP string flag (FFFF)

#### (Track 11 Sector 3 -Track 11 Sector 9)

Directory sectors contain file descriptions used when accessing a disk file. These descriptions contain among other things the file name, passwords, and a list of the disk addresses occupied by the file. The directory sectors are divided into eight fixed-length partitions of thirty two bytes each. Each partition contains one file description. Empty partitions are indicated by a flag in the first byte of the partition.

Space in the directory is assigned when a file is initially created using a DOS OPEN or INIT call. There is no particular order in the way space is assigned because the directory sector number used is determined by a hash code derived from the file name. Partition space in the sector is assigned in sequential order.





BYTE 0 bits 0-2 = file access control flags 000 - unrestricted access 001 - KILL/RENAME/WRITE/READ/EXECUTE access 010 - RENAME/WRITE/READ/EXECUTE access 011 - reserved 100 - WRITE/READ/EXECUTE access 101 - READ/EXECUTE access 110 - EXECUTE access only 111 - restricted file no access bit3 = 0, file is displayable. 1, file is invisible. bit4 = 0, this entry is available. 1, entry is used. bit5 = reserved bit6 = 0, user file. 1, SYSTEM file. bit7 = 0, primary entry. 1, overflow entry. BYTE 1 used for overflow entries only. Bits 0 - 3 byte offset/10 in primary sector to the entry for this file IOT LHIS IIIE Bits 4 - 7 sector number - 2 of primary entry. BYTE 2 Reserved 3 Bits 0 - 7 4 Bits 0 - 7 byte offset to end of file in last sector. BYTE BYTE record length. BYTES 5 - 12 File name in ASCII, left justified, blank filled. BYTES 13 - 15 File name extension in ASCII left justified, blank filled. BYTES 16 - 17 Update password (encoded). BYTES 18 - 19 Access password (encoded). BYTES 20 - 21 Last sector number in file. LSB/MSB order. BYTES 22 - 31 Five two-byte entries called Granule Assignment Pairs (GAPs). Each GAP consists of a starting track number (byte 1) and a count of the number of consecutively assigned granules (byte 2). A string of these GAP's in proper order define the disk addresses assigned to a file. The end of a GAP string will be signaled by a FF in bytes 1 and 2 if there are no more than five GAP assigned, or an FE followed by the disk address of another directory sector containing the remainder of the GAP's. The directory entry containing the overflow GAP's is called an overflow entry and contains only the continuation of the GAP string. There is no limit to the number of overflow entries that may be assigned. GAP bytes are formatted as shown below 1st Byte: Bits 0 - 7 contain one of the following: a) If the contents of 1st byte is less than FE it is assumed to be a track number. b) An FF if there are no more GAP's. This is the end of a GAP string c) An FE if there are more GAP entries in an overflow sector. The next byte contains the overflow sector address. 2nd Byte: The interpretation of this byte depends on the contents of The preceding byte. If = FF, then this byte is not contains an FF. If preceding byte = FE, then: holds in bits 0 - 3 the sector number - 2 of overflow sector. bits 4 - 7 the byte offset/10 in the overflow sector to the entry with the remainder of the GAPs'. If preceding byte < FE, then this byte has in bits 0 - 3 the number of consecutive granules minus 1. This value varies from 0 up to 1F. Bit 4 = a flag indicating whether the first or second granule in the starting track has been assigned. If bit 4 = 0, then the first granule was assigned. if bit 4 = 1, then the second granule starts with sector. 5) was assigned. Following is an example of a GAP string: byte 22: 23 file starts on track 23 bvte 23: 06 there are 7 granules assigned TRK (23) S(0-9), TRK (24) S(0-9) TRK (25) S(0-9), TRK (26) S(0-4)

byte 24: 15	file continues on track 15
byte 25: 23	for 4 granules TRK (15) S(5-9), TRK (16) S(0-9) TRK (17) S(0-4)

byte 26: FF end of GAP string byte 27: FF end of GAP string

# Chapter 4 =

#### Addresses & Tables



# Level II Internal Tables

Internal tables are those lists and tables that are resident in the Level II system. Since they are ROM resident their contents and address are fixed. They are used by BASIC for syntax analysis, during expression evaluation, for data conversions, and while executing such statements as FOR and IF.

# Reserved Word List

(1650 - 1821)

This table contains all of the word reserved for use by the BASIC interpreter. Each entry contains a reserved word with bit 8 turned on. During the Input Phase the incoming line is scanned for words in this list. Any occurrence of one is replaced by a token representing it. The token is computed as 80 plus the index into the table where the word was found. A list of those words and their token values follows:

Word	Token	Word	Token	Word	Token
		202	0.1		
END		FOR	81	RESET	82
SET	83	CLS		*CMD	85
RANDOM.		NEXT.		DA'I'A.	88
INPUT		DIM	8A	READ.	8B
LET	8C	GOTO.	8D	RUN	8E
IF	8F	RESTOR	RE90	GOSUB	91
RETURN.		REM		STOP.	
ELSE		TRON .		TROFF.	
DEFSTR.		DEFIN'	Ľ99	DEFSNO	39A
DEFDBL.	9B	*LINE.	9C	EDIT.	9D
ERROR	9E	RESUM	9F	OUT	A0
ON	A1	*OPEN.	A2	*FIELD	A3
*GET	A4	*PUT	A5	*CLOSE	A6
*LOAD	A'/	*MERGE	A8	*NAME.	A9
*KILL	AA	*LSET.	AB	*RSET.	AC
*SAVE	AD	SYSTEM	4AE	LPRIN	rAf
*DEF	в0	POKE.	B1	PRINT	B2
CONT	ВЗ	LIST.	B4	LLIST	В5
DELETE.	В6	AUTO.	В7	CLEAR	B8
CLOAD	В9	CSAVE	BA	NEW	BB
TAB (	BC	TO	BD	*FN	BE
USING	BF	VARPTH	RC0	USR	C1
ERL	C2	ERR	C3	STRING	3\$C4
INSTR	C5	POINT	C6	*TIMES	C7
MEM	C8	INKEYS	\$C9	THEN.	CA
NOT	СВ	STEP.	CC	+	CD
	CE	* • • • •	CF	/	D0
UP ARRO	WD1	AND	D2	OR	D3
>	D4	=	D5	<	D6
SGN	D7	INT	D8	ABS	D9
FRE	DA	INP	DB	POS	DC
SQR	DD	RND	DE	LOG	DF
EXP	EO	COS	E1	SIN	E2
TAN	E3	ATN	E4	PEEK.	E5
*CVI	E6	*CVS	E7	*CVD	E8
*EOF	E9	*LOC	EA	*LOF	EB
*MKI\$	EC	*MKS\$.	ED	CINT.	EF
CSNG	F0	CDBL.	F1	FIX	F2
LEN	F3	STR\$.	F4	VAL	F5
ASC	F6	CHR\$.	F7	LEFT\$	F8
RIGHT\$.	F9	*MID\$.	FA	'	FB

\* Disk BASIC tokens

This table contains numeric values used to determine the order of arithmetic operations when evaluating an expression. As the expression is scanned each operator/ operand pair plus the precedence value for the previous operand is stored on the stack. When an operator of higher precedence than the preceding one is found the current operation is performed giving an intermediate value that is carried forward on the stack. The values shown for relational operations are computed rather than being derived from a table look-up.

Operator	Function	Precedence Value
UP ARROW	(Exponent)	7 F
*	(Multiplication)	7C
/	(Division)	7C
+	(Addition)	79
-	(Subtraction)	79
ANY	(Relational)	64
AND	(Logical)	50
OR	(Logical)	46
<=	(Relational)	06
<>	(Relational)	05
>=	(Relational)	03
<	(Relational)	04
=	(Relational)	02
>	(Relational)	01

Arithmetic Routines

-

(18AB - 18C8)

There are really three tables back-to-back here. They are used during expression evaluation to compute intermediate values when a higher precedence operator is found.

Arithmetic Routine Addresses Single Double Integer Precision Precision String Addition 0BD2 0716 0C77 0C70 298F Subtraction 0BC7 0713 NONE 0847 0DA1 Multiplication 0BF2 NONE Division 2490 08A2 0DE5 NONE Comparison 0A39 OAOC 0A78 NONE

Data Conversion Routines

(18A1 - 18AA)

These routines convert the value in WRA1 from one mode to another. They are called by the expression evaluator when an intermediate computation has been made, and the result needs to be make compatible with the rest of the expression.

CONVETSION NOUCINE AUGLESSES	Conversion	Routine	Addresses	
------------------------------	------------	---------	-----------	--

Destination Mode	Address
String	0AF4
Integer	0A7F
Single Precision	0AB1
Double Precision	OADB
Verb Action Addresses	

Verb Action Routines

(1822 - 1899)

There are two Verb Action Address Lists. The first one is used by the execution driver when beginning execution of a new statement. It contains address of verb routines for the tokens 80 - BB. The first token of the statement is used as an index in the range of 0 - 60 into the table at 1822 - 1899 to find the address of the verb routine to be executed. If the statement does not begin with a token control goes to assignment statement processing. The second table contains the addresses of verb routines which can only occur on the right side of an equals sign. If during the expression evaluation stage a token in the range of D7 - FA is encountered it is used as an index into the table at 1608 -164F, where the address of the verb routine to be executed is found. There is no address list for the tokens BC - D6 because they are associated with and follow other tokens that expect and process them.

Token	Verb	Address	Token	Verb	Address
80 82 84 86 88 90 92 94 92 94 95 98 98 98 98 92 94 94 94 94 95 94 95 84 86 86 86 86 86 86 86	.END .REST .CLS .RANDOM .DATA .DIM .RESTOR .RESTOR .RESTOR .TRON .TRON .TRON .DEFSNG .DEFSNG .LINE .GET .CLOSE .KILL. .RSST .SYSTEM. .ERF .PEINT. .LIST .DEFF .CLASE	1DAE 0138 0129 0103 1F05 2608 1F21 1EA3 E 1D91 1EDE 1D91 1EDF 1D99 1DF7 1E06 41A3 1FF4 4175 4185 4191 4191 4191 4194 4195 206F 22E2 2BC6 1E7A 2BC6 1E7A 2BC6 1E7A 2BC6	81 85 85 80 85 91 93 95 85	FOR SET CMD NEXT INPUT. READ GOSUD. REM ELSE TROFF DEFINT DEFDBL EDIT RESUME ON FIELD. PUT LOAD NAME LYENT POKE CONT LLIST. AUTO. CLOAD. NEW.	1CA1 0135 22B6 219A 21EF 1EC2 2039 1EB1 1F07 1F07 1F07 1F07 1F08 1E03 2E60 1FAF 1FC6 417C 4182 4188 4188 4188 4188 4188 4188 4189 2C67 2CB1 1DE4 2C9 2C91 1DE4 2C9 2C91 1DE4 2C9 2C91 1DE4 2C91

(Table Address 16DB - 164F)

TOKEN	VERB	Address	TOKEN	VERB	Address
D7 D9 DF E1 E3 E3 E9 E9 E9 E9 E7 F1 F3 F5 F7 F9	.SGN .ABS .INP .SQR .LOG .COS .PEEK .CVS .CVS .CVF .LOF .CINT .CDBL .LEN .VAL .CHR\$ .RIGHT\$	098A 0977 2AEF 13E7 0809 1541 4158 4158 4161 4160 416D 0A7F 2A03 2A03 2A03 2A03 2A1F 2A91	D8 DA DC E0 E2 E4 E4 E4 E2 E4 E4 E7 F1 F4 F4 F4 F4 F4	.INT. FRE. POS. RND. EXP. SIN. ATN. CVI. CVD. LOC. MKI\$. MKD\$. CSNG. FIX. STR\$. ASC. LEFT\$.	0B37 27D4 27A5 14C9 1439 1547 15BD 4152 4152 4152 4164 4164 4170 0AB1 0B26 2836 2836 2A9A

Error codes printed under Level II are interpreted by using the error number as in index into a table of two letter error abbreviations. The format of the error code table is as follows:

Error Number	Code	Cause	Originating Address
0	NF	NEYT WITHOUT FOR	2202
2	SN	SYNTAX ERROR (NUMEROUS	DA.2C7.EEF
		CAUSES)	1C9E,1D32,1E0E
			1E66,2022,235B
			2615,2AE9,2DE2
4	RG	RETURN WITHOUT GOSUB	1EEC
6	OD	OUT OF DATA (READ)	2214,22A2
8	FC	NUMEROUS	1E4C
A	OV	NUMERIC OVERFLOW	7B2
С	MO	OUT OF MEMORY	197C
E	UL	MISSING LINE NUMBER	1EDB
10	BS	INDEX TOO LARGE	273F
12	DD	DOUBLY DEFINED SYMBOL	2735
14	0/	DIVISION BY 0	8A5,DE9,1401
16	ID	INPUT USE INCORRECT 2833	_
18	TM	VARIABLE NOT A STRING	AF8
1A	OS	OUT OF STRING SPACE	28DD
IC	LS	STRING TOO LONG	29A5
ΙE	ST	LITERAL STRING POOL 28A3	
		TABLE FULL	1 5 5 5
20	CN	CONTINUE NOT ALLOWED 1000	IDEB
22	INF	RESOME NOT ALLOWED 1980	
24	UE	INVALID ERROR CODE 2005	
20	MO	ODEDAND MISSING	2412
20	FD P	OLEVAND MISSING	2180
20	т.З	DISK BASIC STATEMENT	1205
20		ATTEMPTED UNDER LEVEL IT	1001

# Level II External Tables

External tables used by Level II are those which are kept in RAM. They are kept there because their contents and size, as well as their address, may change. A pointer to each of the External tables is maintained in the Communications Region.

#### Mode Table

(4101-411A)

This table is used by the BASIC interpreter to determine the data type mode (integer, string, single or double precision) for each variable. Although it never moves its contents may change when a DEF declaration is encountered, and therefore it must be in RAM. It is the only RAM table with a fixed address and consequently there is no pointer to it in the Communications Region. The table is 26 decimal words long and is indexed by using the first character of a variable name as an index. Each entry in the table contains a code indicating the variable type e.g. 02 - integer, 03 - string, 04 - single precision, 08 - double precision.

The mode table is initialized during the IPL sequence to 04 for all variables. It appears as:

Address	Letter	Туре	Address	Letter	Туре
4101 4103 4105 4107 4109 410B 410D 410F 4111	Letter A E I K N 0.	Type 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04	Address 4102 4104 4108 4108 410A 410C 410E 4112	Letter 	Type 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04
4113 4115 4117 4119		D4 04 04 04	4114 4116 4118 411A	T V X Z	04 04 04 04

# Program Statement Table (PST)

The Program Statement Table contains BASIC statements entered as a program. Since it is RAM resident and its origin may change from system to system there is a pointer to it in the Communications Region at address 40A4. As each line is entered it is tokenized and stored in the PST. Statements are stored in ascending order by line number regardless of the order in which they are entered. Each entry begins with a two byte pointer to the next line followed by a two byte integer equivalent of the line number then the text of the BASIC statement. The body of the statement is terminated with a single byte of zeros called the End Of Statement or EOS flag. The ending address of the PST is contained in 40F9. It is terminated by two bytes of zeros.

Program Statement Table (PST)



Shown below are two statements and their representation in the PST:

100 A = COS (1.6) 110 IF A>.5 THEN 500



Variable List Table (VLT)

This table contains all variables assigned to a BASIC program. Internally the table is divided into two sections. Section one contains entries for all non-subscripted and string variables while section two contains the values for all subscripted variables. Like the PST the VLT is RAM resident and it has two pointers in the Communications Region. Location 40F9 contains the address of the first section, and 40FB contains the address of section two. The starting address of the VLT is considered as the end of the PST.

Regardless of which section a variable is defined in, the first three bytes of each entry have the same format. Byte one has a type code (2,3,4 or 8), which doubles as the length of the entry. Bytes two and three contain the variable name in last/first character order. Following this is the value itself in LSB/MSB order, or if it as a string variable a pointer to the string in the String Area.

Section two contains all dimensioned arrays. These entries have the same three byte header followed by a another header which defines the extents of the array. The array is stored after the second header in column-major order.

Variables are assigned space in the VLT as they are encountered (in a DIM statement or in any part of an assignment statement). There is no alphabetical ordering. Because space is assigned on demand it is possible for previously defined variables to be moved down. For example, if A, B, and C(5) were defined followed by D, C(5) would be moved down because section one would be increased for D. This would force section two to be moved.

(40F9)	>	Simple & String Variables
(40FB)	>	Dimensioned Variables

Arrays are stored in column-major order. In that order the left most index varies the fastest. For example the array A(2,3) would be stored in memory as:



An index for any element can be computed using the formula:

where

LRI = limit of right index LMI = limit of middle index LLI = limit of left index URI = user's current right index UMI = user's current left index ULI = user's current left index



The code used to compute these indexes may be found at address 2595 to 27C8.

Two Dimensional Array : DIM A(4,5)

Three Dimensional Array : DIM A(8,9,10)

This table is used by BASIC to keep track of intermediate strings which result from operations such as string addition or some print operations. The table has eleven three byte entries which are assigned sequentially. The start of the table has a two byte pointer to the next available entry. It is initialized during IPL to point to the head of the list.

Each entry contains the length and the address of a string which is usually (although not necessarily) in the PST. Entries are assigned in a top down fashion and released in a bottom up manner. A pointer to the next available entry is kept in 40B3. If the table overflows an ST error is given.



#### Communications Region

(4000 - 4200)

The Communications Region has been defined as RAM locations 4000 to 4200. These addresses give the definition an air of precision that is not warranted. In reality only a portion of the area is used in the sense given to the term Communications Region. Those boundaries were chosen because they represent the end of ROM and the approximate starting address of DOS in RAM. In a Level II system without disk there would be no DOS and the RAM tables such as the PST, VLT, etc. would begin at a much lower address. But they would still be above 4200 so it is safe to think of that region as reserved.

The Communications Region has many uses other than those mentioned so far. The following diagram shows the major areas discussed up to this point. Following it is a description of all bytes in the Communications Region and their known use. Address Level II



DOG

Description

AUUIESS	Contents	Contents	Description
4000	JP 1C96		RST 8 VECTOR
4003	JP 1D78		RST 10 VECTOR
4006	JP 1C90		RST 18 VECTOR
4009	JP 25D9		RST 20 VECTOR
400C	RET	JP 4BA2	RST 28 DOS REQUEST PROCESSING
400F	RET	JP 44B4	LOAD DEBUG (LD A,XX/RST 28)
4012	DI/RET	CALL 4518	RST 38 INTERRUPT SERVICE CALL
4015			KEYBOARD DCB (8 BYTES)
401D			VIDEO DCB (8 BYTES)
4025			PRINTER DCB (8 BYTES)
402D	JP 5000	JP 4400	MAKE SYS1 (10) DOS REQUEST
4030	RST 0	LD A,A3	DOS REQUEST CODE FOR SYS1
4032	LD A,0	RST 28	WRITE 'DOS READY' MSG
4033	RET	JP 44BB	CALL DEVICE DRIVER ALA DOS
4036			KEYBOARD WORK AREA USED
			BY SYSO AND KEYBOARD DRIVER
403D			DISPLAY CONTROL WORD (U/L CASE)
403E			USED BY DOS
403F			USED BY DOS
4040			SYSTEM BST'S
4041			SECONDS
4042			MINUTES
4043			HOURS
4044			YEAR
4045			DAY
4046			MONTH
404/	• • • • • • • • • • •		LOAD ADDRESS FOR SYSTEM UTILITIES
			2 BYTES, INITIALIZED TO 5200 BY SYSO/SYS
4049			MEMORY SIZE. COMPUTED BY SYS0/SYS
404A			RESERVED
4048			CURRENT INTERRUPT STATUS WORD
404C			INTERRUPT SUBROUTINE MASK
404D			RESERVED (INTERRUPT BIT 0)
404F			RESERVED (INTERRUPT BIT 1)
4051			COMMUNICATIONS
			INTERRUPT SUBROUTINE
4053			RESERVED (INTERRUPT BIT 3)
4055			RESERVED (INTERRUPT BIT 4)
4057	• • • • • • • • • • •		RESERVED (INTERRUPT BIT 5)
4059		45E7	ADDR OF DISK INTERRUPT ROUTINE
4058		4560	ADDR OF CLOCK INTERRUPT ROUTINE
4050			STACK DURING IPL
40/0			START OF STACK DURING ROM IPL
4U/E 4070	• • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • •	RESERVED
40/1	• • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • •	RESERVED
4000	• • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • •	DIVISION CODE CODE IS MOVED
			PROM 11977 _ 11004 DUVED
			NON-DISK IDL OF BY BASIC
			HALL DE DICK CAGE WG
			OLITITI LOV DIOV DIDIENO

408E 4090		CONTAINS ADDRESS OF USER SUBROUTINE RANDOM NUMBER SEED
4093		IN A,00
4096		OUT A,00
4099 4095	•••••	HOLDS LAST CHAR TYPED AFTER BREAK
409B		NO. OF CHARS. IN CURRENT PRINT LINE
409D	•••••	OUTPUT DEVICE CODE (1-PRINTER
409D		U-VIDEO, MINUS I-CASSETTE) SIZE OF DISPLAY LINE (VIDEO)
409E		SIZE OF PRINT LINE
409F		RESERVED
40A0 40A1		ADDR OF STRING AREA BOUNDARY CURRENT LINE NUMBER
40A4		ADDR OF PST
40A5	•••••	CURSOR POSITION
40A7		0 IF CASSETTE INPUT, ELSE NON-ZERO
40AA		RANDOM NUMBER SEED
40AB	•••••	VALUE FROM REFRESH REGISTER
40AE		FLAG: 0 - LOCATE NAMED VARIABLE
		-1 - CREATE ENTRY FOR
40AF		NAMED VARIABLE TYPE FLAG FOR VALUE IN WRA1.
10111		2 - INTEGER
		3 - STRING
		4 - SINGLE PRECISION 8 DOUBLE PRECISION
40B0		HOLDS INTERMEDIATE VALUE DURING
4051		EXPRESSION EVA
40B1 40B2		RESERVED
40B3		ADDR OF NEXT AVAILABLE LOC. IN LSPT.
40B5	•••••	LSPT (LITERAL STRING POOL TABLE)
4002		THE NEXT 3 BYTES ARE USED TO HOLD
		THE LENGTH AND ADDR OF A STRING WHEN
4006		IT IS MOVED TO THE STRING AREA.
1020		LOC. IN STRING AREA
40D8		1: INDEX OF LAST BYTE EXECUTED IN
		2. EDIT FLAG DURING PRINT USING
40DA		LINE NO. OF LAST DATA STATEMENT
40DC	•••••	FOR FLAG (1 = FOR IN PROGRESS
40DD		0 DURING INPUT PHASE, ZERO OTHERWISE
40DE		READ FLAG: 0 = READ STATEMENT ACTIVE
		1 = INPUT STATEMENT ACTIVE
		SEPARATOR BETWEEN STRING AND VARIABLE
40DF		HOLDS EXECUTION ADDR FOR PGM LOADED
40E1		WITH DOS REQUEST AUTO INCREMENT FLAG $0 = NO$ AUTO MODE
		NON-ZERO HOLDS NEXT LINE
40E2	•••••	CURRENT LINE NUMBER IN BINARY
40E4		AUTO LINE INCREMENT
40E6		DUDING INDUE, NODD OF CODE CEDING
		DURING INPUT: ADDR OF CODE STRING
		FOR CURRENT STATEMENT.
		FOR CURRENT STATEMENT. DURING EXECUTION: LINE NO. FOR CURRENT STATEMENT
40E8		DURING INFULT ADDR OF CODE SIRING FOR CURRENT STATEMENT. DURING EXECUTION: LINE NO. FOR CURRENT STATEMENT DURING EXECUTION: HOLDS STACK POINTER
40E8 40EA		FOR CURRENT STATEMENT. DURING EXECUTION: LINE NO. FOR CURRENT STATEMENT DURING EXECUTION: HOLDS STACK POINTER VALUE WHEN STATEMENT EXECUTION BEGINS LINE NO. IN WHICH ERROR OCCURRED
40E8 40EA 40EC		DURING INFULT ADDR OF CODE STRING FOR CURRENT STATEMENT. DURING EXECUTION: LINE NO. FOR CURRENT STATEMENT DURING EXECUTION: HOLDS STACK POINTER VALUE WHEN STATEMENT EXECUTION BEGINS LINE NO. IN WHICH ERROR OCCURRED LINE NO. IN WHICH ERROR OCCURRED
40E8 40EA 40EC 40ED		DURING INFOLT ADDR OF CODE STRING FOR CURRENT STATEMENT. DURING EXECUTION: LINE NO. FOR CURRENT STATEMENT UNING EXECUTION: HOLDS STACK POINTER VALUE WHEN STATEMENT EXECUTION BEGINS LINE NO. IN WHICH ERROR OCCURRED LAST BYTE EXECUTED IN CURRENT STATEMENT ADDR OF DEGLETION IN FEDDOR LINE
40E8 40EA 40EC 40ED 40EF 40F0		DURING INFUT: ADDR OF CODE STRING FOR CURRENT STATEMENT. DURING EXECUTION: LINE NO. FOR CURRENT STATEMENT UNLIG EXECUTION: HOLDS STACK POINTER VALUE WHEN STATEMENT EXECUTION BEGINS LINE NO. IN WHICH ERROR OCCURRED LAST BYTE EXECUTED IN CURRENT STATEMENT ADDR OF POSITION IN ERROR LINE ON ERROR ADDRESS
40E8 40EA 40EC 40ED 40EF 40F0 40F2		DURING INFULT ADDR OF CODE STRING FOR CURRENT STATEMENT. DURING EXECUTION: LINE NO. FOR CURRENT STATEMENT UNLIG EXECUTION: HOLDS STACK POINTER VALUE WHEN STATEMENT EXECUTION BEGINS LINE NO. IN WHICH ERROR OCCURRED LAST BYTE EXECUTED IN CURRENT STATEMENT ADDR OF POSITION IN ERROR LINE ON ERROR ADDRESS FLAG. FF DURING ON ERROR PROCESSING
40E8 40EA 40EC 40ED 40EF 40F0 40F2		DURING INFUT: ADJR OF CODE STRING FOR CURRENT STATEMENT. DURING EXECUTION: LINE NO. FOR CURRENT STATEMENT DURING EXECUTION: HOLDS STACK POINTER VALUE WHEN STATEMENT EXECUTION BEGINS LINE NO. IN WHICH ERROR OCCURRED LAST BYTE EXECUTED IN CURRENT STATEMENT ADDR OF POSITION IN ERROR LINE ON ERROR ADDRESS FLAG. FF DURING ON ERROR PROCESSING CLEARED BY RESUME ROUTINE DDDR OF DEFINAL POINT IN PRHEF
40E8 40EA 40EC 40ED 40EF 40F0 40F2 40F3 40F5		DURING INFUT: ADJR OF CODE STRING FOR CURRENT STATEMENT. DURING EXECUTION: LINE NO. FOR CURRENT STATEMENT DURING EXECUTION: HOLDS STACK POINTER VALUE WHEN STATEMENT EXECUTION BEGINS LINE NO. IN WHICH ERROR OCCURRED LAST BYTE EXECUTED IN CURRENT STATEMENT ADDR OF POSITION IN ERROR LINE ON ERROR ADDRESS FLAG. FF DURING ON ERROR PROCESSING CLEARED BY RESUME ROUTINE ADDR OF DECIMAL POINT IN PBUFF LAST LINE NUMBER EXECUTED
40E8 40EA 40EC 40ED 40EF 40F0 40F2 40F3 40F5		DURING INFULT ADDR OF CODE STRING FOR CURRENT STATEMENT. DURING EXECUTION: LINE NO. FOR CURRENT STATEMENT DURING EXECUTION: HOLDS STACK POINTER VALUE WHEN STATEMENT EXECUTION BEGINS LINE NO. IN WHICH ERROR OCCURRED LAST BYTE EXECUTED IN CURRENT STATEMENT ADDR OF POSITION IN ERROR LINE ON ERROR ADDRESS FLAG. FF DURING ON ERROR PROCESSING CLEARED BY RESUME ROUTINE ADDR OF DECIMAL POINT IN PBUFF LAST LINE NUMBER EXECUTED SAVED BY STOP/END
40E8 40EA 40EC 40ED 40EF 40F0 40F2 40F3 40F5 40F7		DURING INFOIR ADDR OF CODE STRING FOR CURRENT STATEMENT. DURING EXECUTION: LINE NO. FOR CURRENT STATEMENT DURING EXECUTION: HOLDS STACK POINTER VALUE WHEN STATEMENT EXECUTION BEGINS LINE NO. IN WHICH ERROR OCCURRED LAST BYTE EXECUTED IN CURRENT STATEMENT ADDR OF FOSITION IN ERROR LINE ON ERROR ADDRESS FLAG. FF DURING ON ERROR PROCESSING CLEARED BY RESUME ROUTINE ADDR OF DECIMAL POINT IN PBUFF LAST LINE NUMBER EXECUTED SAVED BY STOP/END ADDR OF LAST BYTE EXECUTED DURING ERROR
40E8 40EA 40EC 40ED 40EF 40F7 40F2 40F3 40F3 40F7 40F7		DURING INFOIR ADDR OF CODE STRING FOR CURRENT STATEMENT. DURING EXECUTION: LINE NO. FOR CURRENT STATEMENT DURING EXECUTION: HOLDS STACK POINTER VALUE WHEN STATEMENT EXECUTION BEGINS LINE NO. IN WHICH ERROR OCCURRED LAST BYTE EXECUTED IN CURRENT STATEMENT ADDR OF POSITION IN ERROR LINE ON ERROR ADDRESS FLAG. FF DURING ON ERROR PROCESSING CLEARED BY RESUME ROUTINE ADDR OF DECIMAL POINT IN PBUFF LAST LINE NUMBER EXECUTED SAVED BY STOP/END ADDR OF LAST BYTE EXECUTED DURING ERROR ADDR OF SIMPLE VARIABLES
40E8 40EA 40EC 40ED 40FD 40F7 40F3 40F5 40F7 40F7 40F9 40FD		DURING INFULT ADDR OF CODE SIRING FOR CURRENT STATEMENT. DURING EXECUTION: LINE NO. FOR CURRENT STATEMENT ULUE WHEN STATEMENT EXECUTION BEGINS LINE NO. IN WHICH ERROR OCCURRED LINE NO. IN WHICH ERROR OCCURRED LAST BYTE EXECUTED IN CURRENT STATEMENT ADDR OF POSITION IN ERROR LINE ON ERROR ADDRESS FLAG. FF DURING ON ERROR PROCESSING CLEARED BY RESUME ROUTINE ADDR OF DECIMAL POINT IN PBUFF LAST LINE NUMBER EXECUTED SAVED BY STOP/END ADDR OF SIMPLE VARIABLES ADDR OF SIMPLE VARIABLES ADDR OF DIMENSIONED VARIABLES
40E8 40EA 40EC 40EF 40F0 40F7 40F3 40F5 40F7 40F9 40FB 40FF		DURING INFOLT ADDR OF CODE STRING FOR CURRENT STATEMENT. DURING EXECUTION: LINE NO. FOR CURRENT STATEMENT UALUE WHEN STATEMENT EXECUTION BEGINS LINE NO. IN WHICH ERROR OCCURRED LINE NO. IN WHICH ERROR OCCURRED LAST BYTE EXECUTED IN CURRENT STATEMENT ADDR OF POSITION IN ERROR LINE ON ERROR ADDRESS FLAG. FF DURING ON ERROR PROCESSING CLEARED BY RESUME ROUTINE ADDR OF DECIMAL POINT IN PBUFF LAST LINE NUMBER EXECUTED SAVED BY STOP/END ADDR OF LAST BYTE EXECUTED DURING ERROR ADDR OF SIMPLE VARIABLES ADDR OF SIMPLE VARIABLES STARTING ADDRESS OF FREE SPACE LIST FOINTS TO BYTE FOLLOWING LAST CHAR
40E8 40EA 40EC 40ED 40EF 40F7 40F3 40F5 40F7 40F9 40FB 40FD 40FF		DURING INFOLT ADDR OF CODE STRING FOR CURRENT STATEMENT. DURING EXECUTION: LINE NO. FOR CURRENT STATEMENT UNING EXECUTION: HOLDS STACK POINTER VALUE WHEN STATEMENT EXECUTION BEGINS LINE NO. IN WHICH ERROR OCCURRED LAST BYTE EXECUTED IN CURRENT STATEMENT ADDR OF POSITION IN ERROR LINE ON ERROR ADDRESS FLAG. FF DURING ON ERROR PROCESSING CLEARED BY RESUME ROUTINE ADDR OF DECIMAL POINT IN PBUFF LAST LINE NUMBER EXECUTED SAVED BY STOP/END ADDR OF SIMPLE VARIABLES ADDR OF SIMPLE VARIABLES ADDR OF DIMENSIONED VARIABLES STARTING ADDRESS OF FREE SPACE LIST FOINTS TO BYTE FOLLOWING LAST CHAR READ DURING READ STMNT FROCESSING
40E8 40EA 40EC 40ED 40EF 40F3 40F3 40F5 40F7 40F7 40F9 40FB 40FD 40FF 40FF		DURING INFOLT ADDR OF CODE STRING FOR CURRENT STATEMENT. DURING EXECUTION: LINE NO. FOR CURRENT STATEMENT UNING EXECUTION: HOLDS STACK POINTER VALUE WHEN STATEMENT EXECUTION BEGINS LINE NO. IN WHICH ERROR OCCURRED LAST BYTE EXECUTED IN CURRENT STATEMENT ADDR OF POSITION IN ERROR LINE ON ERROR ADDRESS FLAG. FF DURING ON ERROR PROCESSING CLEARED BY RESUME ROUTINE ADDR OF DECIMAL POINT IN PBUFF LAST LINE NUMBER EXECUTED SAVED BY STOP/END ADDR OF LAST BYTE EXECUTED DURING ERROR ADDR OF SIMPLE VARIABLES STARTING ADDRESS OF FREE SPACE LIST FOINTS TO BYTE FOLLOWING LAST CHAR READ DURING READ STNNT FROCESSING VARIABLE DECLARATION LIST. THERE
40E8 40EA 40EC 40ED 40EF 40F7 40F3 40F5 40F7 40F9 40FB 40FB 40FD 40FF 4101		DURING INFOLT ADDR OF CODE STRING FOR CURRENT STATEMENT. DURING EXECUTION: LINE NO. FOR CURRENT STATEMENT UNING EXECUTION: HOLDS STACK POINTER VALUE WHEN STATEMENT EXECUTION BEGINS LINE NO. IN WHICH ERROR OCCURRED LAST BYTE EXECUTED IN CURRENT STATEMENT ADDR OF POSITION IN ERROR LINE ON ERROR ADDRESS FLAG. FF DURING ON ERROR PROCESSING CLEARED BY RESUME ROUTINE ADDR OF DECIMAL POINT IN PBUFF LAST LINE NUMBER EXECUTED SAVED BY STOP/END ADDR OF LAST BYTE EXECUTED DURING ERROR ADDR OF SIMPLE VARIABLES ADDR OF DIMENSIONED VARIABLES STARTING ADDRESS OF FREE SPACE LIST POINTS TO BYTE FOLLOWING LAST CHAR READ DURING READ STMNT PROCESSING VARIABLE DECLARATION LIST. THERE ARE 26 ENTRIES (1 FOR EACH LETTER OF THE ALPHABET) EACH ENTRY CONTAINS
40E8 40EA 40EC 40ED 40F7 40F3 40F3 40F5 40F7 40F9 40FB 40FD 40FF 4101		DURING INFOIR ADDR OF CODE SIRING FOR CURRENT STATEMENT. DURING EXECUTION: LINE NO. FOR CURRENT STATEMENT UNLING EXECUTION: HOLDS STACK POINTER VALUE WHEN STATEMENT EXECUTION BEGINS LINE NO. IN WHICH ERROR OCCURRED LAST BYTE EXECUTED IN CURRENT STATEMENT ADDR OF POSITION IN ERROR LINE ON ERROR ADDRESS FLAG. FF DURING ON ERROR PROCESSING CLEARED BY RESUME ROUTINE ADDR OF DECIMAL POINT IN PBUFF LAST LINE NUMBER EXECUTED SAVED BY STOP/END ADDR OF LAST BYTE EXECUTED DURING ERROR ADDR OF SIMPLE VARIABLES STARTING ADDRESS OF FREE SPACE LIST FOINTS TO BYTE FOLLOWING LAST CHAR READ DURING READ STMNT PROCESSING VARIABLE DECLARATION LIST. THERE ARE 26 ENTRIES ( 1 FOR EACH LETTER OF THE ALPHABED; BACH ENTRY CONTAINS A CODE INDICATING DEFAULT MODE FOR
40E8 40EA 40EC 40ED 40EF 40F7 40F3 40F5 40F7 40F7 40F9 40FB 40FD 40FF 4101		DURING INFUT: ADDR OF CODE STRING FOR CURRENT STATEMENT. DURING EXECUTION: LINE NO. FOR CURRENT STATEMENT UNING EXECUTION: HOLDS STACK POINTER VALUE WHEN STATEMENT EXECUTION BEGINS LINE NO. IN WHICH ERROR OCCURRED LAST BYTE EXECUTED IN CURRENT STATEMENT ADDR OF POSITION IN ERROR LINE ON ERROR ADDRESS FLAG. FF DURING ON ERROR PROCESSING CLEARED BY RESUME ROUTINE ADDR OF DECIMAL POINT IN PBUFF LAST LINE NUMBER EXECUTED SAVED BY STOP/END ADDR OF SIMPLE VARIABLES ADDR OF SIMPLE VARIABLES STARTING ADDRESS OF FREE SPACE LIST POINTS TO BYTE FOLLOWING LAST CHAR READ DURING READ SIMNT PROCESSING VARIABLE DECLARATION LIST. THERE ARE 26 ENTRIES ( 1 FOR EACH LETTER OF THE ALPHABED; BACH BETRY CONTAINS A CODE INDICATING DEFAULT MODE FOR VARIABLES STARTING WITH THAT LETTER END OF DECLARATION LIST
40E8 40EA 40EC 40ED 40F7 40F3 40F5 40F7 40F7 40F9 40FB 40FD 40FF 4101		DURING INFUT: ADJR OF CODE STRING FOR CURRENT STATEMENT. DURING EXECUTION: LINE NO. FOR CURRENT STATEMENT UNING EXECUTION: HOLDS STACK POINTER VALUE WHEN STATEMENT EXECUTION BEGINS LINE NO. IN WHICH ERROR OCCURRED LAST BYTE EXECUTED IN CURRENT STATEMENT ADDR OF POSITION IN ERROR LINE ON ERROR ADDRESS FLAG. FF DURING ON ERROR PROCESSING CLEARED BY RESUME ROUTINE ADDR OF DECIMAL POINT IN PBUFF LAST LINE NUMBER EXECUTED SAVED BY STOP/END ADDR OF SIMPLE VARIABLES ADDR OF SIMPLE VARIABLES STARTING ADDRESS OF FREE SPACE LIST POINTS TO BYTE FOLLOWING LAST CHAR READ DURING READ STMNT PROCESSING VARIABLE DECLARATION LIST. THERE ARE 26 ENTRIES ( 1 FOR EACH LETTER OF THE ALPHABET) EACH ENTRY CONTAINS A CODE INDICATING DEFAULT MODE FOR VARIABLES STARTING WITH THAT LETTER END OF DELCARATION LIST TRACE FLAG (0 = NO TRACE,

411C	TEMP STORAGE USED BY NUMERIC ROUTINES
	WHEN UNPACKING A FLOATING POINT
	NUMBER. USUALLY IT HOLDS THE LAST
	BYTE SHIFTED OUT OF THE LSB POSITION
411D	WRA1 - LSB OF DBL PREC. VALUE
411E	WRA1 - DBL PREC. VALUE
415F	WRA1 - DBL PREC VALUE
4120	WRA1 - DBL PREC VALUE
4121	WRA1 - LSB OF INTEGER SINGLE PREC
4122	WRA1
4123	WRA1 - MSB FOR SINGLE PREC
4124	WRA1 - EXPONENT FOR SINGLE PREC
1125	STON OF RESULT DUDING MATU &
4123	ADITUMETIC ODEDATIONS
4126	ARTIMETIC OPERATIONS
4127	MDA2 _ ISD
1129	MDA 2
4120	MDA2
4123	NBA2
412A 422D	NBA2
422D 412C	NBA2
4120	MCD MCD
4120	MRA2 - MBB
4125	NOT USED
412C	COLUCIER OF TRADE OF
4130	UORD DUDING DELIT DEGEDERATION
41.40	USED DURING PRINT PROCESSING
4149	LAST BYTE OF PRINT BUFFER
414A	TEMP. STORAGE USED BY DBL PRECISION
4151	DIVISION ROUTINE. HOLDS DIVISOR
4101	END OF TEMP AREA
003070	0 4150 MIDI 4150 COMMANN DOC EVING AND DIGK DAGIG EVING
JOULDICK	S 4152 INRU 4182 CONTAIN DUS EXITS AND DISK BASIC EXITS, ON
NON-DISK	. SISIEMS THESE EDUCATIONS ARE INITIALIZED TO RETURNS (RET'S)
HILE ON	DISK BASED SYSTEMS THEY WILL BE INITIALIZED AS SHOWN.
1150	סדיי די הדיג הדיני היידי (מיד)
4132	DET ID 559E DICK DACTO DATE (CVI)
4133	DET ID SEAD DION DAGIO EXIT (FN)
4120	DET ID 5655 DICK DAGIO EXIT (CVS)
415E	REI. JP 3033 DISK BASIC EXIT (DEF)
410K	DET ID GIED DIGK DIGK DIGIG EXIT (CVD)
4161	RET.JP GIEB DISK BASIC EXIT (EOF)
4164	RET.JP 6231 DISK BASIC EXIT (LOC)
4167	RETJP 6242 DISK BASIC EXIT (LOF)
416A	RETJP 5E20 DISK BASIC EXIT (MKI\$)
4160	RETJP 5E30 DISK BASIC EXIT (MKS\$)
4170	RETJP 5E33 DISK BASIC EXIT (MKD\$)
4173	RETJP 56C4 DISK BASIC EXIT (CMD)
4176	RETJP 5714 DISK BASIC EXIT (TIME\$)
4179	RETJP 6349 DISK BASIC EXIT (OPEN)
417C	RETJP 60AB DISK BASIC EXIT (FIELD)
417F	RETJP 627C DISK BASIC EXIT (GET)
4182	RETJP 627B DISK BASIC EXIT (PUT)
4185	RETJP 606F DISK BASIC EXIT (CLOSE)
4188	RETJP 5F7B DISK BASIC EXIT (LOAD)
418B	RETJP 600B DISK BASIC EXIT (MERGE)
418E	RETJP 6346 DISK BASIC EXIT (NAME)
4191	RETJP 63C0 DISK BASIC EXIT (KILL)
4194	RETJP 58B7 DISK BASIC EXIT (&)
4197	RETJP 60E6 DISK BASIC EXIT (LIST)
419A	RETJP 60E5 DISK BASIC EXIT (RSET)
419n	RETJP 582F DISK BASIC EXIT (INSTR)
41A0	RETJP 6044 DISK BASIC EXIT (SAVE)
41A3	RETJP 5756 DISK BASIC EXIT (LINE)
41A6	
1140	
HE POIT	NING ADDRESSES ARE THE DOG EVIT ADDRESSES
ив готрс	WING ADDRESSES ARE ITE DUS EAIT ADDRESSES.
1130	
41A9	
41AC	
41AF	
41B2	KET.JP 6033 DOS EXIT FROM ROM address 1AA1
41B5	RETJP 5BD7 DOS EXIT FROM ROM address 1AEC
41B8	RETJP 5B8C DOS EXIT FROM ROM address 1AF2
41BB	RETJP 60A1 DOS EXIT FROM ROM address 1B8C
41BE	RETJP 577C DOS EXIT FROM ROM address 2174
41C1	RETJP 59CD DOS EXIT FROM ROM address 032C
41C4	RETJP XXXX DOS EXIT FROM ROM address 0358
41C7	RETJP 5F78 DOS EXIT FROM ROM address 1EA6
41CA	RETJP 5A15 DOS EXIT FROM ROM address 206F
41CD	RETJP 5B9A DOS EXIT FROM ROM address 2103
41D0	RETJP 5B99 DOS EXIT FROM ROM address 2103
41D3	RET. JP 5B65 DOS EXIT FROM ROM address 2108
41D6	RETJP 5784 DOS EXIT FROM ROM address 219F
41 DC	RETJP 5E63 DOS EXIT FROM ROM address 222D
41DF	RET. JP 579C DOS EXIT FROM ROM address 2278
4152	RET JP 5B51 DOS EXIT FROM ROM address 0282
THE A 1 M 1	

# **DCB** Descriptions

The keyboard, video, and printer DCB'S (Device Control Blocks) are defined in ROM at locations 06E7 - 06FF. They are moved to the address show in the Communications Region during the IPL sequence.

# Video DCB (Address 401D)

Relative Byte

0	0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1	Device type (7)
1	0 1 0 0 1 0 0 0	Driver address
2	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	(0458)
3	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Next character address
4	0 0 1 1 1 1 0 0	3C00 =< X < 3FFF
5	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0/value 0 = Suppress cursor
6	0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0	value = last char under cursor
7	0 1 0 0 1 1 1 1	RAM buffer addr (4F44)

# Keyboard DCB (Address 4015)

Relative Byte

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	Device type (1)
1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	Driver address
2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	(03E3)
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	II.
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Not Used
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
6	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	RAM buffer
7	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	address (494B)

# Printer DCB (Address 4025)

Relative Byte

0	0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0	Device type (6)
1	1 0 0 0 1 1 0 1	Driver address
2	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	(058D)
3	0 1 0 0 0 0 1 1	Lines/page (43H = 67
4	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Lines printed so far
5	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Not Used
6	0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0	RAM buffer
7	0 1 0 1 0 0 1 0	address (5250)

In order for interrupts to occur the system must be primed to accept them. When the system is primed it is ENABLED which is shorthand for the instruction used to enable the interrupt system (EI-Enable Interrupts). A system that is not enabled is DISABLED and again that is shorthand for the disable instruction (DI-Disable Interrupts). Besides priming the system for interrupts there must be some outside event to stimulate the interrupt. On Level II systems that could be a clock or a disk. Actually both of them generate interrupts - the clock gives one every 25 milliseconds, and the disk on demand for certain operations.

When running a Level II system without disks the interrupts are disabled. It is only when DOS is loaded that interrupts are enabled and service routines to support those interrupts are loaded. Interrupts are disabled at the start of the IPL sequence that is common to Level II and DOS. For Level II they will remain off, but on a DOS system they will be enabled at the end of the initialization in SYS0/SYS.

When an interrupt occurs two things happen. First a bit indicating the exact cause of the interrupt is set in byte 37E0. Second an RST 38H instruction is executed. As a result of the RST (which is like a CALL) the address of the next instruction to be executed is saved on the stack (PUSH'd) and control is passed to location 0038. Stored at 0038 is a JP 4012. During the IPL sequence 4012 was initialized to:

4012 DI Disable further interrupts 4013 RET Return to point of interrupt

for non-disk systems or:

4012 CALL 4518 Service Interrupt

for disk systems

# Interrupt Vectors

Interrupts are a means of allowing an external event to interrupt the CPU and redirect it to execute some specific portion of code. The signal that causes this to happen is called an interrupt and the code executed in response to that interrupt is called a service routine. After the service routine executes it returns control of the CPU to the point where the interrupt occurred and normal processing continues.

= 67)

The service routine at 4518 examines the contents of 37E0 and executes a subroutine for each bit that is turned on and for which DOS has a subroutine. The format of the interrupt status word at 37E0 is:





# Memory Mapped I/O

DOS maintains an interrupt service mask at 404C that it uses to decide if there is a subroutine to be executed for each of the interrupt status. As released 404C contains a C0 which indicates subroutines for clock and disk interrupts.

The service routine at 4518 combines the status byte and the mask byte by AND'ing them together. The result is used as a bit index into a table of subroutine addresses stored at 404D - 405C. Each entry is a two byte address of an interrupt subroutine. Bit 0 of the index corresponds to the address at 404D/404E, bit 1404F/4050, etc.

The service routine runs disabled. It scans the interrupt status from left to right jumping to a subroutine whenever a bit is found on. All registers are saved before subroutine entry and a return address in the service routine is PUSH'd onto the stack so a RET instruction can be used to exit the subroutine. When all bits in the status have been tested control returns to the point of interrupt with interrupts enabled.

# Stack Frame Configurations

Level II usually uses the Communications Region for temporary storage. There are special cases, however where that is not possible because a routine may call itself (called recursion) and each call would destroy the values saved by the previous call. In those cases the stack is used to save some of the variables. Of course an indexed table could be used, but in these cases the stack serves the purpose.

# FOR Statement Stack Frame

All variable addresses associated with a FOR loop are carried on the stack until the loop completes. When a NEXT statement is processed, it searches the stack looking for a FOR frame with the same index address as the current one. The routine that searches the stack is at location 1936. Its only parameter is the address of the current index which is passed in the DE register set. The stack is searched backwards from its current position to the beginning of the stack. If a FOR frame with a matching index address is not found an NF error is generated. The stack frame searched for is given below.



# **GOSUB Stack Configuration**



# Expression Evaluation

Expression evaluation involves scanning an expression and breaking it into separate operations which can be executed in their proper order according to the hierarchy of operators. This means a statement must be scanned and the operations with the highest hierarchical value (called precedence value) must be performed first. Any new terms which result from those operations must be carried forward and combined with the rest of the expression.

The method used for evaluation is an operator precedence parse. An expression is scanned from left to right. Scanning stops as soon as an operator token or EOS is found. The variable to the left of the operator (called the current variable), and the operator (any arithmetic token for -\*/ or exp) are called a 'set', and are either:

a) pushed onto the stack as a set or,

b) if a precedence break is detected the operation between the previous set pushed onto the stack and the current variable is performed. The result of that operation then becomes the current variable and the previous set is removed from the stack. After the computation another attempt is made to push the new current variable and operator onto the stack as a set.

This step is repeated until the new set is pushed or there are no more sets on the stack with which to combine the current value. In that case the expression has been evaluated.

The variable/operator sets that are pushed on the stack have the following format:



The test for precedence break is simple. If the operator (the token where the scan stopped) has the same or a lower precedence value as the precedence value for the last set pushed on the stack then a break has occurred, and an intermediate computation is required. The computation is

performed automatically by POPing the last set. When this occurs control is transferred to a routine (usually at 2406) which will perform the operation specified in the set between that value (the one from the set on the stack), and the current variable. The result then becomes the current variable. When the computation is finished control returns to a point where the precedence break test is repeated. This time the set which caused the last break is not there, so the test will be between the same operator as before and the operator in the previous set. If there is no previous set then the current variable and operator are pushed as the next set. Note, an EOS or a non-arithmetic token are treated as precedence breaks.

Assuming no break occurs the current variable and operator are pushed on the stack as the next set, and the scan of the expression continues from the point where it left off. Let's take an example. Assume we have the expression,

#### A equals B plus C \* D / E 5

Scanning begins with the first character to the right of the equals sign and will stop at the first token (plus). B plus would be pushed as the first set because: a) there was no prior set so there could not have been a precedence break, and b) the scan stopped on an arithmetic token (plus).

The next scan would stop at the \*. Again the variable / operator pair of C \* would be pushed this time as set 2 although for slightly different reasons than before. The \* precedence value is higher than the plus precedence value already pushed so there is no break. At this time the stack contains,



Scan three would stop on the / following D. This time there would be a precedence break because \* and / have the same values. Consequently set 2 would be POP'd from the stack and control passes to the precedence break routine at 2406 (other routines may be used depending on the operation to be performed - check the listing for details). Here the operation between set 2 (C\*) and the current value (D) would be performed. This would result in a new current value that will be called M. M equals C \* D

After the multiplication control goes back to 2346 (continuation after break processing) where the rules from above are used. This time the current value is pushed as set 2 because it has a higher precedence value (/) than that in set 1 (plus). Now the stack contains



After pushing set 2 the scan continues, stopping at the operator. It has a higher precedence value than the (/) in set 2 so a third set is added to the stack giving:



The next scan is made and an EOS is found following the 5 (which is now the current value). As mentioned earlier an EOS or non-arithmetic token is an automatic precedence break, so set 3 is POP'd from the stack and E 5 is computed and becomes the current value. Control passes to 2346 where the rules for pushing the next set are applied and set 2 get's POP'd because the current operator is an EOS. Set 2 (M/) and the current value are operated on giving a current value of

Again control goes to 2346 which forces set 1 to be POP'd because the current operator is an EOS. When the set is POP'd control goes to the computation routine where the current value and set 1 are operated on. This yields a current value of

B plus C \* D / E 5

Now control goes to 2346 and this time the stack is empty causing control to be returned to the caller. The expression has been evaluated and its value is left in WRA1.

# **DOS Request Codes**

DOS request codes provide a mechanism for executing system level commands from within a program. The way they work is to cause the DOS overlay module SYSX/SYS associated with the request to be loaded into 4200 - 5200 and executed. When the request has been satisfied control is returned to the caller as though a subroutine call had been made.

DOS functions may be executed by loading a DOS request code into the A register and executing a RST 28 instruction. Because of the way DOS processes these request codes the push on the stack that resulted from the RST instruction is lost, and control will be returned to the next address found on the stack - rather than to the address following the RST instruction. For example,

LD RST	A,VAL 28	LOAD DOS FUNCTION CODE EXECUTE DOS FUNCTION THIS IS WHERE WE WANT TO RETURN TO
		BUT WILL NOT BECAUSE OF THE WAY THE STACK IS MANAGED BY DOS

This will not work because the return address (stored on the stack by the RST 28) has been lost during processing. Instead the following sequence should be used:

	LD CALL	A,VAL DOS	LOAD REQUEST CODE PUT RETURN ADDR ON STACK
	• •		
5	RST	28	EXECUTE DOS FUNCTION ALL REGISTERS ARE PRESERVED WE WILL AUTOMATICALLY RET TO CALLER OF DOS

DO

The request code value loaded into the A-register must contain the sector number minus 2 of the directory sector for the overlay to be loaded and a code specifying the exact operation to be performed. The format of the request code is:

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	< Bits			
1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Soctor number -2 of			
			Fun be	cti pas	on sed	cod to	le to	directory entry for DOS module to be loaded			
			mod	ule				Must be a 1, otherwise			

As it is presently implemented the file pointed to by the first entry in the specified directory sector will be loaded. There is no way for example, to load the file associated with the 3rd or 4th entry. A list of the system overlay modules and their functions follows. These descriptions are incomplete. See the individual modules for a complete description.

MODULE	DIRECTORY SECTOR MINUS 2	REQUEST CODE	SUB-FUNCTIONS
SYS1	1	93 AC BC C3	<pre>10 - write 'DOS READY' 20 - write 'DOS READY' 30 - scan input string 40 - move input string to</pre>
		D3	DCB 50 - scan and move input string
		E3 F3	60 - append extension to DCB 70 - reserved
SYS2	2	94 A4 B4	<ol> <li>OPEN file processing</li> <li>INST file processing</li> <li>create directory overflow entry</li> </ol>
		C4 D4 E4 F4	40 - 50 - reserved 60 - 70 -
SYS3	3	95 A5 B5 C5 D5 E5	<pre>10 - CLOSE file processing 20 - KILL file processing 30 - 40 - reserved 50 - 60 - load SYS3/SYS 70 - format diskette</pre>
SYS4		20	
SYS5			

# Chapter 5

#### A BASIC SORT Verb

Contained in this chapter is a sample assembly program that demonstrates the use of the ROM calls and tables described in the previous chapters. In this example DOS Exits and Disk BASIC Exits are used to add a SORT verb to BASIC.

In this case a SORT verb will be added so that the statement

#### 100 SORT I\$, O\$, K1\$

be used to read and sort a file specified by the string I\$, O\$ and K1\$ are strings which specify the output file name and the sort key descriptors. The procedure for doing this is simple. First we must modify the Input Phase to recognize the word SORT and replace it with a token. This can be accomplished by using one of the DOS Exits.

A DOS Exit is taken during the Input Phase immediately after the scan for reserved words. We will intercept this exit to make a further test for the word SORT and replace it with a token. Processing will then continue as before. Before using any DOS Exit study the surrounding code to determine exact register usage. In this case it is important to note that the length of the incoming line is in the BC register when the exit is taken. If the subroutine compresses the line (by replacing the word SORT with a token) then its length will have changed and the new length must replace the original contents of BC.

A second modification must be made to the Execution Driver, or somewhere in its chain, to recognize the new token value and branch to the SORT action routine. This presents a slight problem because there are no DOS Exits in the execution driver before calling the verb routine, and since the driver code and its tables are in ROM they cannot be changed. In short there is no easy way to incorporate new tokens into the Execution Phase. The solution is to borrow a Disk BASIC token and piggyback another token behind it. Then any calls to the verb routine associated with the borrowed token must be intercepted and a test make for the piggy-backed token. If one is found control goes to the SORT verb routine otherwise it passes to the assigned verb routine. In this example the token FA will be borrowed and another FA will be tacked behind it giving a token FAFA.

This example is incomplete because the LIST function has not been modified to recognize the sort token. If a LIST command is issued the verb MID\$MID\$ will be given for the SORT verb. There is one more detail that needs attention before discussing the verb routine. Using the memory layout figure in Chapter 1 we can see that there is no obvious place to load an assembly language program without interfering somehow with one of BASIC's areas. Depending on where we loaded our verb routine it could overlay the String Area, or the Stack, or maybe even reach as low as the PST or VLT. Of course we might get lucky and find an area in the middle of the Free Space List that never gets used but that's too risky.

BASIC has a facility for setting the upper limit of the memory space it will use. By using this feature we can reserve a region in high memory where our verb routine can be loaded without disturbing any of BASIC's tables. Now for the details of verb routine.

Because a sort can be a lengthy piece of code only the details that pertain to DOS Exits, Disk BASIC, and some of the ROM calls from Chapter 2 will be illustrated. The verb routine has two sections. The first section will be called once to modify the DOS and Disk BASIC exit addresses (also called vectors) in the Communications Region to point to locations within the verb routine. The vector addresses must be modified after BASIC has been entered on a DOS system because they are initialized by the BASIC command. The second section has two parts.

Part one is the DOS Exit code called from the Input Scanner. Part two is the verb action routine for the SORT verb. It is entered when a FA token is encountered during the Execution Phase.

The system being used will be assumed to have 48K of RAM, at least 1 disk, and NEWDOS 2.1. The verb routine will occupy locations E000 - FFFF. The entry point for initializing the vectors will be at E000. All buffers used will be assigned dynamically in the stack portion of the Free Space List. The verb routine will be loaded before exiting DOS and entering Level II BASIC. Although it could be loaded from the BASIC program by using the CMD'LOAD.....' feature of NEWDOS.

1. IPL 2. LOAD, SORT :(load verb into E000 - FFFF 1) 3. BASIC, 57344 :(protect verb area) 100 DEF USR1(0) = &HE000 : initialization entry point 110 A = USR1(0): initialize vectors RIIN : initialize the sort 100 I\$="SORTIN/PAY:1" : (sort in 110 O\$-"SORTOUT/PAY:1" : (Sort out : (sort key: ascending order ASCII 120 KS-"A, A, 100-120" key, sort field is 10 130 SORT I\$,0\$,K\$ : (sort file) RUN 00100 ORG 0E000H 00110 ; INITIAL ENTRY POINT TO INITIALIZE DOS EXIT AND 00120 ; DISK BASIC ADDRESSES. 00130 LD HL,(41B3H) ; ORIGINAL DOS EXIT VALUE ; IS STILL USED AFTER OUR 00140 LD (ADR1+1),HL 00150 ; PROCESSING 00160 LD HL,(41DAH) ; ORIGINAL DISK BASIC ADDR FOR 00170 ; MID\$ TOKEN (FA) ; SAVE IN CASE FA TOKEN FOUND LD (ADR2+1),HL 00180 HL,NDX 00190 LD (41B3H),HL 00200 LD 00210 LD HL,NDB 00220 ; : OUR ADDR 00230 LD (41DAH),HL 00240 ; ; FA TOKEN W/OUR ADDR 00250 RET ; RET TO EXECUTION DRIVER 00260 ;\* GET ADDRESS OF VARIABLE 00270 ;\* THIS SECTION OF CODE IS ENTERED AS A DOS EXIT DURING THE 00280 ;\* INPUT PHASE. IT WILL TEST FOR A 'SORT' COMMAND AND REPLACE 00290 ;\* IT WITH A 'FAFA' TOKEN. THE ORGINAL DOS EXIT ADDR HAS BEEN 00300 ;\* SAVED AND WILL BE TAKEN AT ADR1. 00320 NDX CALL ; SAVE ALL REGISTERS SAV LD LD ; TEST STRING ; NO. OF CHARS TO MATCH 00330 IX,SORT-1 00340 в,3 ; START OF LOOP 00350 NDX1 INC HL ; BUMP TO NEXT TEST CHAR ; GET A TEST CHAR 00360 INC IΧ 00370 LD A, (IX+0) 00380 CP (HL) ; COMPARE W/INPUT STRING 00390 JR NZ,OUT ; STOP WHEN FIRST MIS-MATCH 00400 DJNZ NDX1 ; ALL 4 CHARS MUST MATCH 00410 ;\* 00420 ;\* WE HAVE A MATCH. NOW REPLACE THE WORD 'SORT' WITH A TOKEN 00430 ;\* 'FAFA' AND COMPRESS THE STRING 00440 ;\* 00450 TNC HT. ; FIRST CHAR AFTER 'SORT' ; SAVE FOR COMPRESSION CODE PUSH 00460 HL 00470 T.D вс,-3 ; BACKSPACE INPUT STRING ; START OF WORD 'SORT' ADD 00480 HL,BC 00490 LD (HL),OFAH ; TOKEN REPLACES 'S' ; NEXT LOC IN INPUT STRING ; TOKEN REPLACES '0' 00500 INC HT. (HL), OFAH 00510 LD ; NEXT LOC IN INPUT STRING ; STRING ADDR AFTER SORT 00520 INC ΗL

00530

DE

POP

00540	. *	EX	DE,HL	;	SO WE CAN USE RST 10
00550	;* NOW (	COMPRESS	THE INPUT STRIN	ç G	TO FEICH NEXT CHAR
00570	;*	TD	DG 3		OPE COUNT OF CUADO IN
00580	;*	ГD	BC, 3	;;	EQUAL TO NO SKIPPED OVER
00600	NDX2	RST	10H	;	GET NEXT CHAR, DISCARD
00610	;*	LD	(DE),A	;	MOVE IT DOWN
00630		INC	DE	;	BUMP SOURCE ADDR
00640		INC	C	;	COUNT 1 CHAR IN LINE
00650		JR	NZ,NDX2	;	NOT END, LOOP
00670		LD	(DE),A	;	EACH LINE MUST END WITH
00680	;*	INC	DE	;	3 BYTES OF ZEROS BUMP TO LAST BYTE
00700		LD	(DE),A	;	STORE 3 RD ZERO
00710		INC	С	;	THEN SET BC - LENGTH OF
00720		INC	c	;	SO BASIC CAN MOVE IT
00740		LD	(TEMP),BC	;	SAVE NEW LINE LENGTH
00750		CALL LD	RES BC, (TEMP)	;	RESTORE REGISTERS NEW LINE LENGTH TO BC
00770		JR	ADR1	;	EXIT
00780	OUT	CALL	RES	;	RESTORE REGISTERS
00800	;*	JF	0	;	DOS EXIT
00810	;* DISK	BASIC EX	IT FOR FA TOKEN		TEST FOR SORT TOKEN FAFA
00820	;* NDB	CALL	SAV	;	SAVE ALL REGISTERS
00840		INC	HL	;	SKIP TO CHAR AFTER TOKEN
00850		LD	A, (HL)	;	TEST FOR SECOND 'FA'
00870		JR	Z,NDB1	;	Z IF SORT TOKEN
00880		CALL	RES	;	RESTORE REGISTERS
00890	ADR2	JP	0	;	CONTINUE WITH MIDS PROCESSING
00910	;* WE H	AVE A SOR	T TOKEN		
00920	;* NDB1	INC	HT.		SKIP OVER REST OF TOKEN
00940	NDDI	CALL	GADR	;	GET ADDR OF 1ST PARAM
00950		LD	(PARM1),DE	;	SAV ADDR OF INPUT FILE NAME
00960		DEFM	U8 ','	;	SYMBOL TO LOOK FOR
00980		CALL	GADR	;	GET ADDR OF 2ND PARAM
00990		LD RST	(PARM2),DE	;	SAV ADDR OF OUTPUT FILE NAME
01010		DEFM	','	;	SYMBOL TO LOOK FOR
01020		CALL	GADR	;	GET ADDR OF SORT KEYS
01030		LD	(TEMP), HL	;	SAVE ENDING POSITION
01050	;*			;	IN CURRENT STATEMENT
01060	;* ;* NOW,	BLANK FI	LL I/O DCBS		
01080	;*				
01090		LD	IX,DCBL	<i>:</i>	LIST OF DCB ADDRS
01110		LD	A,20H	;	ASCII BLANK
01120	L1	LD	L, (IX+0)	;	LSB OF DCB ADDR
01130		LD	H, (1X+1) B, 32	;;	NO OF BYTES TO BLANK
01150	L2	LD	(HL),A	;	BLANK LOOP
01160		INC D.INZ	HL L2		LOOP TILL BLANKED
01180		INC	IX	;	BUMP TO NXT DCB ADDR
01190		INC	IX	;	BUMP AGAIN
01200		JR	NZ,L1	;	NO
01220	;*		NAMES TO		3.0
02230	; YES, I ;*	MOAE FITE	NAMES TO DCB A	RE	AS
01250		LD	HL, (PARM1)	;	ADDR OF INPUT FILE NAME STRNG
01260		LD CALL	DE,DCBI 29C8H	<i>:</i>	INPUT DCB
01280		LD	HL, (PARM2)	;	ADDR OF OUTPUT FILE NAME
01290		LD	DE,DCBO	;	OUTPUT DCB
01310		LD	LJCOH HL, (PARM3)	;;	GET ADDR OF KEY STRING
01320		INC	HL	;	SKIP OVER BYTE COUNT
01330		LD INC	C,(HL) HL	;	GET LSB OF STRNG ADDR BUMP TO REST OF ADDR
01350		LD	H, (HL)	;	GET MSB OF STRNG ADDR
01360		LD	L,C	;	NOW HL = STRNG ADDR
01380		JR	NC,YA1	;	OK
01390	4	JP	ERROR	;	INCORRECT SORT ORDER
01400 01410	YAl	LD TNC	(URDER),A HI	;	SAVE SORT ORDER (A/D) SKIP TO TERMINAL CHAR
01420		RST	08	;	TEST FOR COMMA
01430		DEFM	1, 1 1, 2, 0, 11		MILCE DE ALDIA
01450		JR	NC,YA5	;	OK

01460		JP	ERROR			01950	)	POP	IX		
01470	YA5	LD	(TYPE),A	; :	SAVE TYPE (A/B)	01960	)	POP	AF		
01480		INC	HL	; :	SKIP TO TERMINAL CHAR	01970	)	POP	BC		
01490		RST	8	;	TEST FOR COMMA	01980	)	EX	(SP),HL	;	RTN ADDR TO STK
01500		DEFM	','			01990	)	EX	DE,HL		
01510		CALL	0E6CH	; (	GET RECORD SIZE	02000	)	RET			
01520		LD	DE, (4121H)	; (	GET SIZE FROM WRA1	02010	)	JP	(HL)	;	RTN TO CALLER
01530		LD	(SIZE),DE	; :	SAVE IT	02020	);*				
01540		RST	20H	; 1	MUST BE AS INTEGER	02030	;* GET	THE ADDR	ESS OF THE NEX	r va	ARIABLE INTO DE
01550		JP	M, YA10	; 1	MINUS IF INTEGER	02040	);*				
01560		JP	ERROR			02050	GADR	LD	A, (HL)	;	GET NEXT CHAR FROM INPUT
01570	YA10	RST	08	; 1	LOOK FOR COMMA	02060	);*			;	STRNG, TST FOR LITERAL
01580		DEFM	','			02070	)	CP	22H	;	IS IT A QUOTE -START OF
01590		CALL	0E6CH	; (	GET STARTING POSITION	02080	);*			;	A LITERAL-
01600		LD	DE, (4121H)	; (	GET POS FROM WRA1	02090	)	JR	NZ,GADR2	;	NO, GO FIND ADDR OF VAR
01610		LD	(START), DE	; :	SAVE IT	02100	)	CALL	2866H	;	YES, GO BUILD A LSPT ENTRY
01620		RST	08	; 1	LOOK FOR -	02110	)	JR	GADR5	;	THEN JOIN COMMON CODE
01630		DEFM	1 - 1	; (	CHAR TO TEST FOR	02120	GADR2	CALL	2540H	;	GET ADDR OF NEXT VARIABLE
01640		CALL	0E6CH	; (	GET ENDING POS OF KEY	02130	GADR5	RET	20H	;	IS IT A STRING
01650		LD	DE, (4121H)	; (	GET VALUE FROM WRA1	02140	)	LD	DE, (4121H)	;	ADDR OF NEXT VAR
01660		LD	(END),DE	; :	SAVE ENDING S01670 LD	02150	)	RET	Z	;	RET IF STRING VAR
		HL, (TEN	4P)	; 1	RESTORE CURRENT LIME ADDR	02160	)	POP	HL	;	CLEAR STACK
01680	;*			; :	FO EOS ON RETURN	02170	)	POP	HL	;	CLEAR STACK
01690		CALL	RES	; 1	RESTORE REGISTERS	02180	)	LD	A,2	;	ERROR CODE FOR SYNTAX ERR
01700		LD	HL, (TEMP)	; 1	RESTORE EOS ADDR	02190	)	JP	1997H	;	GO TO ERROR ROUTINE
01710		RET		; 1	RETURN TO BASIC	02200	);*				
01720	;*					02210	);* ERI	ROR EXIT			
01730	;*					02220	);*				
01740	;*					02230	ERROR	CALL	RES	;	RESTORE REGISTERS
01750	SORT	DEFM	'S'	; :	S OF SORT	02240	)	POP	HL	;	CLEAR STACK
01760		DEFB	0D3H	; :	FOKEN FOR OR OF SORT	02250	)	LD	A,2	;	SYNTAX ERROR CODE
01770		DEFM	'T'	;	I OF SORT	02260	)	JP	1997H	;	PRINT ERROR MESSAGE
01780	;*					02270	);*				
01790	;*	SAVE ALL I	REGISTERS			02280	);*				
01800	;*					02290	);*				
01810	SAV	EX	DE,HL			02300	) DCBL	DEFW	DCBI		
01820		EX	(SP),HL	; :	SAV DE/RTN ADDR TO HL	02310	)	DEFW	DCBO		
01830		PUSH	BC			02320	PARM1	DEFW	0	;	INPUT FILE NAME STRING ADDR
01840		PUSH	AF			02330	PARM2	DEFW	0	;	OUTPUT FILE NAME STRING ADDR
01850		PUSH	IX			02340	PARM3	DEFW	0	;	KEY STRING ADDR
01860		PUSH	DE	; :	SAVE ORIGINAL HL	02350	) TYPE	DEFB	0	;	RECORD TYPE (A/B/C)
01870		EX	DE,HL	; 1	RESTORE HL RET ADDR TO DE	02360	ORDER	DEFB	0	;	SORT ORDER (A/D)
01880		PUSH	DE	; 1	RET ADDR TO STK	02370	) SIZE	DEFW	0	;	RECORD SIZE
01890		RET		; 1	RET TO CALLER	02380	START	DEFW	0	;	STARTING POSITION OF KEY
01900	;*					02390	) END	DEFW	0	;	ENDING POSITION OF KEY
01910	;*	RESTORE	ALL REGISTERS			02400	TEMP	DEFW	0	;	HOLDS EOS ADDR
01920	;*					02410	DCBI	DEFS	32	;	INPUT DCB
01930	RES	POP	HL	; 1	RTN ADDR TO HL	02420	DCBO	DEFS	32	;	OUTPUT DCB
01940		POP	DE	; 1	REAL HL	02430	)	END			



# Chapter 6 **=**

# **BASIC** Overlay Routine

This example shows how the tables in the Communications Region can be manipulated so that a BASIC program can load and execute overlays. The overlay program will add statements to an executing BASIC program while preserving all the current variables. The calling sequence to be used is:

100	DEF USRl=&HE000	:	Address of overlay program Main body of application program
	•		
300	F\$="FILE1/BAS"	:	File containing overlay
310	Z=USR1(500)	:	Replace lines 500 thru the end
		:	of the program with the
		:	statement from FILE1/BAS.)
320	GOSUB 500	:	Execute the overlay
	•		
	•		
500	REM START OF OVERI	A	Y AREA

The operating assumptions for this example will be the same as those in chapter 5. Note, overlay files containing the ASCII file must have been saved in the A mode.

The program itself will be considerably different, how-ever. For instance, there will be no use of DOS

Exits. This means that the CR will not need modification so there will be no need for an initial entry point. One parameter will be passed in the calling sequence while the other one will have an agreed name so that it can be located in the VLT.

When a BASIC program is executing there are three major tables that it uses. First is the PST where the BASIC statements to be executed have been stored. Second is the VLT where the variables assigned to the program are stored, and the third table is the FSL which represents available memory. All of these tables occur in the order mentioned. The problem we need to overcome in order to support overlays is to find a way to change the first table while maintaining the contents of the second one. A diagram of memory showing the tables follows.



Fortunately this can be accomplished quite easily. By moving the VLT to the high end of FSL we can separate it from the PST. Then the overlay statements can be read from disk and added to the PST. Obviously the PST would either grow or shrink during this step unless the overlay being loaded was exactly the same size as the one before it. After the overlay statements have been added the VLT is moved back so it is adjacent to the PST. Then the pointers to the tables moved are updated and control is returned to the BASIC Execution Driver.

The overlay loader used in this example assumes that the file containing the overlay statements is in ASCII format. This means that each incoming line must be tokenized before being moved to the PST. To speed up processing the loader could be modified to accept tokenized files.

There is no limit to the number of overlays that can be loaded. The program will exit with an error if a line number less than the starting number is detected. The loader does not test for a higher level overlay destroying a lower one, this would be disastrous - as the return path would be destroyed.

A sample program to load three separate overlays is given as an example.

100 A	= 1.	2345			00570		LD	(PF),A	;	PASS FLAG
110 B 120 TF	= 1 7 B =	= 1 THEN FS =	= "FTLE1"		00580	• *	ЦD	(FI),A	;	SECTOR BUFFER INDEX
130 IF	р – г В =	= 2 THEN F\$ =	= "FILE2"		00600	;*	LOCATE AD	DR OF VARIABLE A:	SSIC	GNED TO FUNCTION CALL. IT
140 IF	в =	- 3 THEN F\$ =	= "FILE3"		00610	;*	MUST BE R	ECOMPUTED AFTER 1	THE	OVERLAY HAS BEEN LOADED
150 Z	= US	SR1(500)			00620	;*	BECAUSE T	HE VLT WILL NAVE	BEE	EN MOVED. NEXT, ALLOCATE
160 GC	SUB	500			00630	;*	SPACE IN	THE FSL FOR THE :	SECI	FOR BUFFER USED FOR
170 B	= B	+ 1			00640	;*	READING T	HE OVERLAY FILE.		
180 18	'B>	> 3 THEN 110			00650	;*	TD			SO ME CAN LOAD COD
190 GC	101	20			00660			HL,UU		SO WE CAN LOAD CSP
					00670		PUSH	HL, SF		AL - CSP SAVE CSP
					00690		LD	BC,20	;	AMT TO BACKSPACE CSP
					00700		ADD	HL, BC	;	GIVES CSP - 20 OR ADDR
500 PF	RINT"	OVERLAY #1 H	ENTERED"		00710	;*			;	OF FUNCTION VARIABLE
510 PF	RINT	A			00720		LD	(VARADR),HL	;	SAVE STK ADDR OF VAR
520 C	= 25	5			00730		POP	HL	;	RESTORE CSP TO HL
530 D	= 30	)			00740		LD	BC,-256	;	AMT OF SPACE TO ALLOCATE
540 E	= C+	-D+A 		contents	00750	; ^	7.00	UT DO	?	IN FSL FOR SECTOR BUFFER
560 PR	TNT	"D = ":D		or file i	00700		LD	(BADDR), HL		START OF SECTOR BUFFER
570 PF	INT	"E = ";E			00780		LD	SP,HL	í,	IS ALSO NEW CSP
580 RE	TURN	1			00790		PUSH	HL	,	
					00800		LD	DE, (40F9H)	;	CURRENT END OF PST
					00810		LD	(CEPST),DE	;	SAVE FOR COMPUTATIONS
					00820		LD	HL, (40FBH)	;	START OF ARRAYS
500 PF	INT	"OVERLAY #2	ENTERED"		00830		XOR	A	;	CLEAR CARRY
510 PF	CINT - C	A . 1			00840	. *	SBC	HL,DE	?	COMPUTE OFFSET FROM START
520 C	= C = D	+ 1			00850	; ^	T.D	(LSVLT) HI		SAVE OFFSET
540 E	- D = E	+ 1		Contents	00870	• *		(13,111),111	'	SAVE OFFSEI
550 RE	IM D			of File 2	00880	;*				
560 RE	M				00890	;*				
570 RE	M				00900		LD	DE, (LINE)	;	FIND ADUR OF LINE WHERE
580 RE	M				00910		CALL	1B2CH	;	OVERLAY STARTS IN PST
590 PF	RINT	"C, D, $E =$ ";	C,D,E		00920		LD	(40F9H),BC	;	MAKE IT TEMP END OF PST
600 RE	TURN	1	1		00930	;*				
					00940	;*	COMPUTE L	ENGTH OF VLT		
500 PE	TNT	"OVEDIAV #3	ראקרסרס" ו		00950	; ^	TD			OPCINAL END OF DOT
510 PF	= A	+ 1	ENIERED	Contents	00900		LD	HL. (40FDH)		START OF FSI
520 PF	RINT	"A = ";A		of File 3	00980		XOR	A (101 Dil)	í,	CLEAR CARRY
530 RE	TURN	1 ,			00990		SBC	HL,DE	;	GIVES LNG -1 OF VLT
					01000		INC	HL	;	CORRECT FOR -1
					01010		LD	(LVLT),HL	;	SAVE LENGTH OF VLT
00100		ORG	OFOOOH		01020		POP	HL	;	RESTORE CSP TO HL
00110	OPEN	I EQU	4424H	; DOS ADDRESS	01030		LD	BC,-50	;	ASSUMED STK LENG NEEDED
00120	READ	) EQU	4436H	; DOS ADDRESS	01040		ADD	HL,BC	;	GIVE END OF TEMP VLT
00130	ERN	EQU	12	; DISK DCB ADDRESS	01050		LD	BC, (LVLT)	?	NOW, SUBTRACT LENGTH OF
00140	ROF	EQU	20	, DISK DCB ADDRESS	01000		SPC	A DC		ADDRESS
00160	:*	100	0	, DIGK DED HDDKEGG	01080		LD	(SNVLT), HL	ź	SAVE END OF TEMP VLT
00170	;*	ENTRY POINT	FOR OVERLAY I	LOADING OF BASIC PROGRAMS	01090		PUSH	HL	;	SO WE CAN
00180	;*				01100		POP	DE	;	LOAD IT INTO DE
00190		PUSH	AF	; SAVE ALL REGISTERS	01110		LD	HL, (CEPST)	;	START OF OLD PST
00200		PUSH	BC		01120		LD	BC, (LVLT)	;	SIZE OF VLT
00210		PUSH	DE		01130		LDIR		;	MOVE VLT TO TEMP LOC.
00220		PUSH	HL UT 1	. INTERNITE GEORGE COUNT	01140	; ^	DECIN OU	DIAN LOADING		
00230		LD	(RCOUNT) HI	. TO MINUS 1	01150	•*	BEGIN OV	EKLAI LOADING		
00250		LD	HL,00	; SO WE CAN LOAD CSP	01170	'	LD	DE,DCB	;	DCB FOR OVERLAY FILE
00260		ADD	HL,SP	; LOAD CSP	01180		LD	HL, (BADDR)	;	SECTOR BUFF ADDR
00270		LD	(CSP),HL	; SAVE FOR RESTORATION	01190		LD	вс,0	;	SPECIFY SECTOR I/O
00280		LD	DE,(4121H)	; LINE NO TO START OVERLAY	01200		CALL	OPEN	;	OPEN OVERLAY FILE
00290		LD	(LINE),DE	; SAVE FOR FUTURE REF	01210	LOO	P CALL	GNL	;	GET NEXT LINE FROM FILE
00300		LD	A, (40AFH)	; FUNCTION VALUE TYPE	01220		JR	Z,OUT	;	ZERO IF NO MORE LINES
00310		LD	(TYPE),A	; MUST BE RESTORED AT END	01230	;*	<b>6377</b>	3 200	;	IN OVERLAY FILE
00320	;*	DIANE DITT I	OCD DEFODE MOT	ATNO NAME INFO IN	01240		CALL	ATOB	?	ADD LINE TO PST
00330	, • *	ן יוידב אמאייי	CD DEFURE MOV	VING WARE INTO II	01250	• *	JK	TOOL	;	TOOL IITT LITE RYHAASIED
00350	'	T-D	B.32	: NO. OF BYTES TO BLANK	01270	;*	OVERLAY	STATEMENTS HAVE I	BEEN	NADDED, RESET POINTERS
00360		LD	HL, DCB	; DCB ADDR	01280	;*	TO VLT A	FTER MOVING IT DO	DWN	(ADJACENT TO PST).
00370		LD	A,20H	; ASCII BLANK	01290	;*				
00380	BFL	LD	(HL),A	; MOVE ONE BLANK	01300	OUT	LD	HL, (SNVLT)	;	START OF TEMP VLT
00390		INC	HL	; BUMP TO NEXT WORD	01310		LD	DE, (40F9H)	;	CURRENT END OF PST
00400		DJNZ	BFL	; LOOP TILL DCB FILLED	01320		INC	DE	;	LEAVE TWO BYTES
00410	;*	CER ATRATA	DITE MAN		01330		INC	DE (AORON) DE	;	OF ZEROS AT END OF PST
00420	; ^ • *	GET OVERLAY	CILL NAME FRO	DUB Nu AVTURPE LÓ	01340		ЦЦ ЦЦ	(4019H),DE BC (TVTT)	;	LENGTH OF VLT
00440	;*		,	202	01360		J.DTR	DO1 (DATT)	;	MOVE VLT TO END OF PST
00450	,	LD	HL,LFN	; STRING FOR COMMON VAR NAME	01370		INC	DE	;	GIVES ADDR OF FLS
00460		CALL	2540H	; GET ADDR OF F\$	01380		PUSH	DE	;	SAVE FSL ADDR
00470		RST	20H	; MAKE SURE IT'S A STRING	01390		LD	HL, (40F9H)	;	START OF VLT
00481		JR	Z,OK	; ZERO IF STRING	01400		LD	BC, (LSVLT)	;	PLUS LNG OF SIMP VAR
00490		JP	ERR	; WRONG TYPE OF VARIABLE	01410		ADD	HL,BC	;	GIVES ADDR OF ARRAYS PTR
00500	OK	LD	HL, (4121H)	; GET ADDR OF F\$ INTO HL	01420		LD	(40FBH),HL	;	SAVE NEW ARRAYS POINTER
00510		LD	DE, DCB	; DCB ADDR	01430		POP	HL (AOEDU) UI	;	HL = NEW FSL ADDR
00520	• *	CALL	ZYCOH	, MOVE PO NAME TO DCB	01440	• *	ЦЦ	(40FDH),HL	;	OFDATE FSL
00520	, • *	דאדיידאד.	AT.T. T.OCAT WAR	TABLES	01450 01450	, ^ .*	COMDIIME	DISTANCE VIT UNC	MOĭ	JED AND HPDARE THE ADD OF
00550	;*		TOCUT VAK		01470	;*	THE FUNC	TION VARIABLE BE	ING	CARRIED ON THE STACK.
00560		LD	A,0	; SET PASS FLAG TO ZERO	01480	;*			-	

01490		LD	DE (CEPST)		ORIGINAL START OF VLT
01505			DD, (CD101)	'	CURRENT OF THE
01200		LD	HL, (40F9H)	;	CURRENT START OF VLT
01510		RST	18H	;	COMPARE THE ADDRESSES
01520		TD	NC UD	<i>.</i>	NEW VIE MAC MOVED UD
01520		JR	NC, UP	;	NEW VLT WAS MOVED UP
01530		PUSH	HL	;	REVERSE OPERANDS
01540		PUSH	DE		
01550		VOD	7		CIEND CADDY
01330		NOK	A	'	CLEAR CARRI
01560		POP	HL	;	RESTORE OPERANDS
01570		POP	DE		
01500		702	22 1221		
01280		JR	UPI	;	GO COMPUTE DISTANCE
01590	UP	XOR	A	;	CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB
01600	1101	CDC	עד הפ		COMDITE AND VIT UNC MOVED
01000	UPI	SEC	RL, DE	'	COMPUTE ANI VEI HAS MOVED
01610		PUSH	HL	;	SAVE DISTANCE
01620		LD	HL, (VARADR)	;	THEN ADDR IT TO ADDR
01620		TD	C (UT)	<i>.</i>	CARDIED ON CEF
01030		10	С, (ПЦ)	'	CARRIED ON SIN
01640		INC	HL	;	BUMP TO MSB OF ADDR
01650		T.D	B. (HL)		BC = ADDR OF VAR THAT WAS
01000		20	<i>D</i> <b>/</b> (112)	'	
01660	;*			;	CARRIED ON STK
01670		POP	HL	;	GET DISPLACEMENT
01680			UT BC		CET NEW ADDD (DECAUSE VIT
01000		1100	11 <b>1</b> , 50	'	
01690	;*			;	HAS BEEN MOVED
01700		PUSH	HL	;	SO WE CAN LOAD IT INTO
01710		POP	DE		LOAD NEW ADDR INTO DE
01710		101		'	BOND NEW NEEK INTO DE
01/20		LD	HL, (VARADR)	;	REFETCH STK ADDR
01730		LD	(HL),E	;	LSB OF FUNCTION VAR ADDR
01740		TNO		Ċ.	NEVE DUEE ADDD ON OFF
01740		INC	HL	;	NEXT BITE ADDR ON STR
01750		LD	(HL),D	;	MSB OF FUNCTION VAR ADDR
01760	• *				
01770	·				
01//0	;* RESI	ST TYPE T	O IT'S ORGINAL	VA	LUE
01780	;*				
01790		T.D	A. (TYPE)		GET MODE FLAG WHEN ENTERED
01000			···· ( · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	'	DESTROOF THIS WIEN ENTERED
01800		LD	(40AFH),A	;	RESTORE MODE TO ORIGINAL
01810		LD	HL, (CSP)	;	RESET CSP
01020		TD	CD III	÷.	TO THE ODICINAL VALUE
01020		цD	SP, HL	;	TO IT'S ORIGINAL VALUE
01830		POP	HL	;	RESTORE REGISTERS
01840		POP	DF		
01010		202	50		
01820		POP	BC		
01860		POP	AF		
01870		RET			RETURN TO BASIC
01070		1(1)1		'	INDIGINA TO DIDIC
01880	;*				
01890	;* GNL	<ul> <li>GETS</li> </ul>	NEXT LINE OF BA	ASI	C PROGRAM PROM A FILE
01900	• *	MOVES	TT TO BASIC LI	NF	BUFFER AREA AND THEN
01000	· .	110 1 10	II IO DADIC HI		DOLLDIC HICHI HICD THEN
01910	;*	TOKEN	IZES IT.		
01920	;*	FILE	IS ASSUMED TO E	ЗE	IN ASCII FORMAT. LINES ARE
01930	• *	TTDMT	NATED BY A CADE	ה ד ה	CE PET (0D)
01930	1	TERMI	NAIED BI A CARP	(TH	GE REI. (UD).
01940	• X				
	'				
01950	, GNL	LD	A, (PF)	;	GET PASS FLAG
01950	GNL	LD	A, (PF)	;	GET PASS FLAG
01950 01960	GNL	LD OR	A, (PF) A	; ;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR
01950 01960 01970	GNL	LD OR JR	A, (PF) A NZ,GNL5	;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO
01950 01960 01970 01980	GNL GNL3	LD OR JR LD	A, (PF) A NZ,GNL5 A.0	;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX
01950 01960 01970 01980	GNL GNL3	LD OR JR LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A, 0	;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX
01950 01960 01970 01980 01990	GNL GNL3	LD OR JR LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ,GNL5 A,0 (FI),A	;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO
01950 01960 01970 01980 01990 02000	, GNL GNL3	LD OR JR LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A, 0 (FI), A HL, (RCOUNT)	;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR
01950 01960 01970 01980 01990 02000 02010	, GNL GNL3	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ,GNL5 A,O (FI),A HL,(RCOUNT) HL	;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FULE BUMP COUNT
01950 01960 01970 01980 01990 02000 02010	, GNL GNL3	LD OR JR LD LD INC	A, (PF) A NZ,GNL5 A, 0 (FI), A HL, (RCOUNT) HL	;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT
01950 01960 01970 01980 01990 02000 02010 02020	, GNL GNL3	LD OR JR LD LD LD INC LD	A, (PF) A NZ,GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL (RCOUNT),HL	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ
01950 01960 01970 01980 01990 02000 02010 02020 02030	, GNL GNL3	LD OR JR LD LD INC LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ,GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL (RCOUNT),HL BC,0	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR
01950 01960 01970 01980 02000 02010 02020 02020 02030 02040	, GNL GNL3	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A, 0 (FI), A HL, (RCOUNT) HL (RCOUNT), HL BC, 0 DF DCB	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR
01950 01960 01970 01980 02000 02010 02020 02030 02030 02040	GNL GNL3	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A, 0 (FI), A HL, (RCOUNT) HL (RCOUNT), HL BC, 0 DE, DCB	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR OVERLAY DCB ADDR
01950 01960 01970 01980 02000 02010 02020 02030 02030 02040 02050	GNL GNL3	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A, 0 (FI), A HL, (RCOUNT) HL (RCOUNT), HL BC, 0 DE, DCB HL, (BADDR)	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR OVERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR
01950 01960 01970 01980 02000 02010 02020 02030 02040 02050 02060	GNL GNL3	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD CALL	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A, 0 (FI), A HL, (RCOUNT) HL (RCOUNT), HL BC, 0 DE, DCB HL, (BADDR) READ	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR OVERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR
01950 01960 01970 01980 02000 02010 02020 02030 02040 02050 02060	GNL GNL3	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD CALL	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A, 0 (FI), A HL, (RCOUNT) HL (RCOUNT), HL BC, 0 DE, DCB HL, (BADDR) READ	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR OVERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR DESET DASS FLAC
01950 01960 01970 01980 02000 02010 02020 02030 02040 02050 02050 02060 02070	GNL GNL3	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD CALL LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL (RCOUNT),HL BC,0 DE, DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR OVERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR RESET PASS FLAG
01950 01960 01970 01980 02000 02010 02020 02030 02040 02050 02060 02060 02070 02080	GNL GNL3	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD CALL LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A, 0 (FI), A HL, (RCOUNT) HL (RCOUNT), HL BC, 0 DE, DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A, 1 (PF), A	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR VERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR RESET PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER
01950 01960 01970 01980 02000 02010 02020 02030 02040 02050 02060 02070 02080	GNL GNL3	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD CALL LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL (RCOUNT),HL BC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT)	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR RESET PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FLLE
01950 01960 01970 01980 02000 02010 02020 02030 02040 02050 02040 02050 02060 02070 02080 02090	GNL3 GNL5	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A, 0 (FI), A HL, (RCOUNT) HL (RCOUNT), HL BC, 0 DE, DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A, 1 (PF), A DE, (RCOUNT) DE, (RCOUNT)	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR RESET PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE NOW TEST POE END OF FILE
01950 01960 01970 01980 02000 02010 02020 02030 02040 02050 02060 02050 02080 02080 02090	GNL GNL3 GNL5	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD CALL LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ,GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL,(RCOUNT) HL BC,0 DE,DCB HL,(BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE,(RCOUNT) HL,(DCB+ERN)	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE, BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR OVERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR RESET PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB
01950 01960 01970 01980 02000 02010 02020 02040 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02090 02090 02110	GNL GNL3 GNL5	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A, 0 (FI), A HL, (RCOUNT) HL (RCOUNT), HL BC, 0 DE, DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A, 1 (PF), A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCE+ERN) A	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR VERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR RESET PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB
01950 01960 01970 01980 02000 02010 02020 02030 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02010 02110 02120	, GNL GNL3 GNL5	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL (RCOUNT),HL BC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ERN) A HL, DE	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR VERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR RESET PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR BEEN BRAD
01950 01960 01970 01980 02000 02010 02020 02020 02030 02050 02050 02050 02050 02060 02070 02080 02090 02100 02110	GNL3 GNL5	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A, 0 (FI), A HL, (RCOUNT) HL (RCOUNT), HL BC, 0 DE, DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A, 1 (PF), A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ERN) A HL, DE NC, VL 10 NC, VL	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR VERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR RESET PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR BEEN READ
01950 01960 01970 01980 02000 02020 02020 02020 02020 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02070 02080 02090 02100 02120 02130	, GNL GNL3 GNL5	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ,GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL,(RCOUNT) HL BC,0 DE,DCB HL,(BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE,(RCOUNT) HL,(DCB+ERN) A HL,DE NZ,GNL10	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR OVERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR RESET PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR BEEN READ NON-ZERO IF NOT LAST SECT
01950 01960 01970 01980 02000 02010 02020 02040 02050 02040 02050 02040 02050 02080 02090 02100 02110 02120 02140	GNL3 GNL5	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A, 0 (FI), A HL, (RCOUNT) HL (RCOUNT), HL BC, 0 DE, DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A, 1 (PF), A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ERN) A HL, DE NZ, GNL10 A, (DCB+EOF)	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR OVERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR RESET PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR BEEN READ NON-ZERO IF NOT LAST SECT IN LAST SECTOR. END OF D
01950 01960 01970 01980 02000 02010 02020 02030 02040 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02100 02120 02130 02140 02150	GNL GNL3 GNL5	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD XOR SBC JR LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL BC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCH+ERN) A HL, DE NZ, GNL10 A, (DCB+EOF) B,A	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR VERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR RESET PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR. BEEN READ NON-ZERO IF NOT LAST SECT IN LAST SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YT?
01950 01960 01970 01980 02000 02010 02020 02030 02040 02040 02040 02040 02040 02040 02040 02100 02110 02110 02140 02150	GNL GNL3 GNL5	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL (RCOUNT),HL BC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ERN) A HL,DE NZ, GNL10 A, (DCB+EOF) B,A 	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR OVERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR RESET PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR BEEN READ NON-ZERO IF NOT LAST SECT IN LAST SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET?
01950 01960 01970 02000 02000 02020 02030 02040 02050 02050 02050 02050 02080 02100 02110 02120 02130 02140 02150	GNL GNL3 GNL5	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD XOR SBC JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL BC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCH+ERN) A HL,DE NZ, GNL10 A, (DCB+EOF) B,A A, (FI)	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR OVERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR RESET PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR NED FD DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX
01950 01960 01970 01980 02000 02010 02020 02030 02040 02050 02050 02050 02050 02100 02120 02120 02140 02150 02170	GNL3 GNL5	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL C(COUNT),HL BC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ERN) A HL,DE NZ,GNL10 A, (DCB+EOF) B,A A,(FI) B	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR OVERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR RESET PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR NOF FOM NON-ZERO IF NOT LAST SECT IN LAST SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX
01950 01960 01970 02000 02000 02020 02030 02040 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02090 02100 02120 02120 02140 02120 02160 02170	GNL GNL3 GNL5	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL BC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ERN) A HL,DE NZ,GNL10 A,(FI) B C GNL10	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR OVERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CLEAR OF OF DOT DATA
01950 01960 01970 02000 02010 02020 02030 02040 02050 02050 02050 02050 02090 02100 02110 02120 02140 02150 02160 02170 02180	GNL3 GNL5	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL C(COUNT),HL BC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ERN) A HL,DE NZ, GNL10 B C, GNL10	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR OVERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR RESET PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR NO BEN READ NON-ZERO IF NOT LAST SECT IN LAST SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF DATA
01950 01960 01970 02000 02010 02020 02030 02040 02050 02040 02050 02050 02050 02050 02100 02120 02130 02140 02150 02180 02180	GNL GNL3 GNL5	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL EC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ENN) A HL,DE NZ,GNL10 A, (DCB+EOF) B,A A,CFI) B C,GNL10 A	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-DERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR VUERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR RESET PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF FILE SIGNAL END OF FILE
01950 01960 01970 02000 02010 02020 02030 02040 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02070 02100 02110 02120 02140 02150 02140 02180 02190 02200	GNL3 GNL5	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL (RCOUNT),HL BC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ERN) A HL,DE NZ, GNL10 A, (DCB+EOF) B,A A, (FI) B C, GNL10 A	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR OVERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR RESET PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR BEEN READ NON-ZERO IF NOT LAST SECT IN LAST SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF DATA SIGNAL END OF FILE
01950 01960 01970 02000 02010 02020 02030 02040 02050 02040 02050 02050 02050 02050 02100 02120 02120 02130 02140 02150 02160 02170 02190 02190 02222	GNL3 GNL5	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL EC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ENN) A HL,DE NZ,GNL10 A, (FI) B C,GNL10 A HL (RADDE)	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-DERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR VUERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR NO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POC END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF FILE RET TO MAIN PGM SECTOR BUFE ADDD
01950 01960 01970 02020 02020 02020 02020 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02100 02120 02120 02120 02120 02140 02150 02160 02180 02190 02210	GNL3 GNL5 GNL10	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL C(COUNT),HL BC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ERN) A HL,DE NZ,GNL10 A, (DCB+EOF) B,A A, (FI) B C,GNL10 A HL, (BADDR)	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR OVERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR RESET PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR NOF FOM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR EBEN READ NON-ZERO IF NOT LAST SECT IN LAST SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EDO INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF DATA SIGNAL END OF FILE RET TO MAIN PGM SECTOR BUFF ADDR
01950 01960 01970 02020 02010 02020 02030 02040 02050 02040 02050 02050 02050 02100 02120 02120 02120 02140 02150 02160 02170 02160 02190 02190 02200	GNL3 GNL5 GNL10	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL EC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ENN) A HL,DE NZ,GNL10 A, (DCB+EOF) B,A A, (FI) B HL, (BADDR) A, (FI)	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-DERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR VUERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR NO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF DATA SIGNAL END OF FILE RET TO MAIN PGM SECTOR BUFF ADDR CURRENT BUFF INDEX
01950 01960 01970 01980 02000 02020 02020 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02100 02120 02120 02120 02120 02140 02150 02140 02150 02140 02150 02120 02120 02120 02120 02120 02220	GNL3 GNL5 GNL10	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL (RCOUNT),HL BC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ERN) A HL,DE NZ,GNL10 A, (DCB+EOF) B,A A, (FI) B C,GNL10 A HL, (BADDR) A,(FI) C,A	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR OVERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR RESET PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR NOF BEN READ NON-ZERO IF NOT LAST SECT UNENT SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF DATA SIGNAL END OF FILE RET TO MAIN PGM SECTOR BUFF ADDR CURRENT BUFF INDEX FOR 16 BIT ABITH
01950 01960 01970 02970 02000 02010 02020 02040 02050 02040 02050 02040 02050 02050 02100 02120 02120 02130 02140 02140 02140 02140 02140 02180 02180 02180 02200 02200	GNL3 GNL5 GNL10	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL EC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ENN) A HL,DE NZ,GNL10 A, (DCB+EOF) E,A A, (DCB+EOF) E,A A, (FI) B C,GNL10 A HL, (BADDR) A, (FI) C,A	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR VUERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR NO FOM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF FILE REAT TO MAIN FGM SECTOR BUFF ADDR CURRENT BUFF INDEX FOR 16 BIT ARITH
01950 01960 01970 02020 02020 02020 02020 02020 02050 02050 02050 02050 02100 02120 02120 02120 02140 02150 02140 02150 02140 02120 02120 02220 02210	GNL3 GNL5 GNL10	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL BC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ENN) A HL,DE NZ,GNL10 A,(FI) E C,GNL10 A HL, (BADDR) A,(FI) C,A E,0 C,A E,0 C,A E,0 C,C A A,0 C,C A C,C A C,C C,C C,C C,C C,	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR OVERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR RESET PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR NOF BEN READ NON-ZERO IF NOT LAST SECT UNENT SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF DATA SIGNAL END OF FILE RET TO MAIN PGM SECTOR BUFF ADDR CURRENT BUFF INDEX FOR 16 BIT ARITH DITTO
01950 01960 01970 02000 02010 02020 02030 02040 02050 02040 02050 02040 02050 02050 02100 02120 02120 02130 02140 02140 02150 02140 02160 02170 02180 02180 02180 02200 02220 02220	GNL3 GNL5 GNL10	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL EC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ENN) A HL,DE NZ,GNL10 A, (DCB+EOF) E,A A, (DCB+EOF) E,A A, (FI) B C,GNL10 A HL, (BADDR) A, (FI) C,A E,0 HL,C B C,0 C,A E,0 C,0 C,0 C,0 C,0 C,0 C,0 C,0 C	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE, BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR VUERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR DEFILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR. END OF FILE LAST SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF FILE RET TO MAIN FGM SECTOR BUFF ADDR CURRENT BUFF INDEX FOR 16 BIT ARITH DITTO CURRENT LINE ADDR IN BUFF
01950 01960 01970 01980 02020 02020 02020 02020 02020 02020 02020 02020 02100 02120 02120 02130 02140 02150 02140 02120 02210 02210 02220 02220 02220	GNL3 GNL5 GNL10	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL BC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ENN) A A,(DCB+EOF) B,A A,(FI) B C,GNL10 A HL, (BADDR) A,(FI) C,A E,0 C,A E,0 C,A E,0 C,A E,0 C,A C,A C,A C,A C,A C,A C,A C,A	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE, BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR OVERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR RESET PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR BEEN READ NON-ZERO IF NOT LAST SECT IN LAST SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF DATA SIGNAL END OF FILE RET TO MAIN PGM SECTOR BUFF ADDR CURRENT BUFF INDEX FOR 16 BIT ARITH DITTO CURRENT LINE ADDR
01950 01960 01970 02000 02010 02020 02040 02050 02040 02050 02040 02050 02040 02120 02120 02120 02120 02130 02140 02150 02140 02150 02180 02180 02200 02200 02220 02220 02220 02220	GNL3 GNL5 GNL10	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL EC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ERN) A HL, (DCB+ENT) A, (DCB+EOF) E,A A, (DCB+EOF) E,A A, (FI) B C,GNL10 A HL, (BADDR) A, (FI) C,A E,0 HL, BC DE,(40ATH) C, (40ATH) C, (1, (40ATH) C, (1, (40ATH) C, (1, (40ATH) C, (1, (40ATH) C, (40ATH) C, (1, (1, (1, (1, (1, (1, (1, (1, (1, (1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR VERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR DE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR. END OF DI DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF FILE RET TO MAIN PGM SECTOR BUFF ADDR CURRENT BUFF INDEX FOR 16 BIT ARITH DITTO CURRENT LINE ADDR IN BUFF BA LINE BUFF ADDR
01950 01960 01970 01980 02000 02010 02020 02030 02040 02050 02040 02050 02100 02100 02120 02120 02140 02150 02160 02170 02220 02220 02220 02240 02250 02270	GNL3 GNL5 GNL10 GNL15	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL BC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ENN) A A (DCB+EOF) B,A A, (FI) B C, GNL10 A HL, (BADDR) A, (FI) C,A E,0 HL,BC DE, (40A7H) A, (HL)	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR OVERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR RESET PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR BEEN READ NON-ZERO IF NOT LAST SECT IN LAST SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF DATA SIGNAL END OF FILE RET TO MAIN PGM SECTOR BUFF ADDR CURRENT LINE ADDR IN BUFF BA LINE BUFF ADDR
01950 01960 01970 01980 02000 02020 02020 02030 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02100 02120 02120 02120 02140 02150 02160 02210 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220	GNL3 GNL5 GNL10 GNL15	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL EC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ENN) A HL, DE NZ, GNL10 A, (DCB+EOF) E,A A, (FI) B C,GNL10 A HL, (BADDR) A, (FI) C,A E,0 HL, (BADDR) A, (HL) (DE),A	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR VERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR DE LAST SECTOR NO FOM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR. END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FOM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF FILE RET TO MAIN PGM SECTOR BUFF ADDR CURRENT BUFF INDEX FOR 16 BIT ARITH DITTO CURRENT LINE ADDR IN BUFF BA LINE BUFF ADDR MOVE LINE FROM SECT BUFF TO BASIC LINE BUFF
01950 01960 01970 01980 02000 02010 02020 02030 02040 02050 02050 02050 02100 02100 02120 02120 02130 02140 02150 02160 02170 02220 02230 02240 02220 02250 02270 02260	GNL3 GNL5 GNL10 GNL15	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL BC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCH+ERN) A HL, DE NZ, GNL10 A, (CCH+EN) B,A A, (FI) B C,GNL10 A HL, (BADDR) A, (FI) C,A E,0 HL,BC DE, (40A7H) A, (HL) (DE),A PE	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR NOVERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR RESET PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR BEEN READ NON-ZERO IF NOT LAST SECT IN LAST SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF DATA SIGNAL END OF FILE RET TO MAIN PGM SECTOR BUFF ADDR CURRENT LINE ADDR IN BUFF BA LINE BUFF ADDR MOVE LINE FROM SECT BUFF TO BASIC LINE BUFF
01950 01960 01970 02920 02020 02020 02020 02020 02020 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02100 02120 02120 02120 02120 02140 02150 02140 02190 02220 02220 02220 02220 02250	GNL3 GNL5 GNL10 GNL15	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL EC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ENN) A HL,0C NZ,GNL10 A, (DCB+EOF) E,A A, (DCB+EOF) E,A A, (FI) B C,GNL10 A HL, (BADDR) A, (FI) C,A E,0 HL, (BADDR) A, (HL) (DE),A DE	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE, BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR VUERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR REST PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FFOM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR BEEN READ NON-ZERO IF NOT LAST SECT IN LAST SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF DATA SIGNAL END OF FILE RET TO MAIN PGM SECTOR BUFF ADDR CURRENT BUFF INDEX FOR 16 BIT ARITH DITTO CURRENT LINE ADDR IN BUFF BA LINE BUFF ADDR MOVE LINE FROM SECT BUFF TO BASIC LINE BUFF BUMP DEST ADDR
01950 01960 01970 02020 02010 02020 02040 02050 02040 02050 02040 02050 02100 02120 02120 02120 02140 02140 02150 02160 02190 02200 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02280 02200 020000 02000 02000 02000 02000 02000 02000 02000 02000 02000 02000 02000 02000000	GNL3 GNL5 GNL10 GNL15	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL BC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL (DCH+ERN) A HL, (DCH+ERN) A HL, (DCH+ERN) A A, (FI) B A, (FI) B HL, (BADDR) A, (FI) C,A B,0 HL,BC DE, (40A7H) A, (HL) (DE),A DE C	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR VERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR BEEN READ NON-ZERO IF NOT LAST SECT IN LAST SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF FILE RET TO MAIN PGM SECTOR BUFF ADDR CURRENT LINE ADDR IN BUFF BA LINE BUFF ADDR NOVE LINE FROM SECT BUFF TO BASIC LINE BUFF BUMP DEST ADDR COUNT 1 CHAR MOVED
01950 01960 01970 02920 02020 02020 02020 02020 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02100 02120 02120 02120 02120 02140 02150 02140 02150 02120 02220 02220 02220 02250 02290 02310	GNL3 GNL5 GNL10 GNL15	LD OR JR JD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL EC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ERN) A HL,DE NZ,GNL10 A, (DCB+EOF) E,A A,(FI) E C,GNL10 A HL, (BADDR) A, (FI) C,A E,0 HL, (BADDR) A,(HL) (DE),A DE C,GNL3	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR VERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FFOM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR BEEN READ NON-ZERO IF NOT LAST SECT IN LAST SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF DATA SIGNAL END OF FILE RET TO MAIN PGM SECTOR BUFF ADDR CURRENT BUFF INDEX FOR 16 BIT ARITH DITTO CURRENT LINE ADDR IN BUFF BA LINE BUFF ADDR MOVE LINE FROM SECT BUFF TO BASIC LINE BUFF BUMP DEST ADDR COUNT 1 CHAR MOVED
01950 01960 01970 02010 02010 02010 02020 02030 02040 02050 02040 02050 02040 02070 02100 02110 02120 02130 02140 02140 02190 02190 02200 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02250 02240 02250 02260 02270 02280 02290 0290 0200 0200 0200 0200 0200 0200 0200 0200 0200 0200 0200 0200 0200 0200 0200 0200 02000 02000 02000 02000000	GNL3 GNL5 GNL10 GNL15	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL BC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCH+ERN) A HL, DE NZ, GNL10 A, (CEH+EOF) B,A A, (FI) B C, GNL10 A HL, (BADDR) A, (FI) C,A E,0 HL,BC DE, (40A7H) A, (HL) (DE),A DE C C, GNL3	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR VERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR READ TO ATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF DATA SIGNAL END OF FILE RET TO MAIN PGM SECTOR BUFF ADDR CURRENT LINE ADDR IN BUFF BA LINE BUFF ADDR MOVE LINE BUFF ADDR MOVE LINE FROM SECT BUFF TO BASIC LINE BUFF BUMF DEST ADDR COUNT I CHAR MOVED JMP IF LINE OVERFLOWS CURCEND
01950 01960 01970 02920 02020 02020 02020 02020 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02100 02120 02120 02120 02120 02140 02150 02140 02150 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02230 02230	GNL3 GNL5 GNL10 GNL15 ;*	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL EC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ENN) A HL,0C NZ,GNL10 A, (DCB+EOF) E,A A, (DCB+EOF) E,A A, (FI) B C,GNL10 A HL, (BADDR) A, (FI) C,A E,0 HL, (BADDR) A, (HL) (DE),A DE C C,GNL3	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE, BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR VERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR BEEN READ NON-ZERO IF NOT LAST SECT IN LAST SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF DATA SIGNAL END OF FILE RET TO MAIN PGM SECTOR BUFF ADDR CURRENT LINE ADDR IN BUFF BA LINE BUFF ADDR MOVE LINE FROM SECT BUFF TO BASIC LINE BUFF BUMP DEST ADDR COUNT 1 CHAR MOVED JMP IF LINE OVERFLOWS SECTOR
01950 01960 01970 02020 02010 02020 02040 02050 02040 02050 02040 02050 02100 02120 02120 02120 02140 02120 02140 02190 02200 02220 02200 02200 02200 02200 02200 02200 02200 02200 02200 02200 02200 02200 02200 02200 02200 02200 02200 02100 02100 02100 02100 02100 02100 02100 02100 02000 02200 02000000	GNL3 GNL5 GNL10 GNL15 ;*	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL BC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCH+ERN) A HL,DE NZ, GNL10 A, (CCH+EOF) B,A A, (FI) B C, GNL10 A HL, (BADDR) A, (FI) C,A B,0 HL,BC DE, (40A7H) A, (HL) (DE),A DE C C, GNL3 HL	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR VERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF DATA SIGNAL END OF FILE RET TO MAIN PGM SECTOR BUFF ADDR CURRENT LINE ADDR IN BUFF BA LINE BUFF ADDR CURRENT LINE ADDR IN BUFF TO BASIC LINE BUFF DUFF DEST ADDR COUNT 1 CHAR MOVED JMP IF LINE OVERFLOWS SECTOR NO OVERLOW, BUMP FETCH
01950 01960 01970 02920 02020 02020 02020 02020 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02100 02120 02120 02120 02120 02120 02120 02140 02150 02140 02250 02240 02250 02250 02250 02250 02250 02290 02310	GNL3 GNL5 GNL10 GNL15 ;*	LD OR JR JLD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD L	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL EC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ERN) A HL, DE NZ, GNL10 A, (DCB+EOF) B,A A, (FI) B C, GNL10 A HL, (BADDR) A, (FI) B C, GNL10 A HL, (BADDR) A, (FI) C,A E,0 HL, (BADDR) A, (HL) (DE),A DE C, GNL3 HL	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR VERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR REST PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FFOM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR BEEN READ NON-ZERO IF NOT LAST SECT IN LAST SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF DATA SIGNAL END OF FILE RET TO MAIN PGM SECTOR BUFF ADDR CURRENT BUFF INDEX FOR 16 BIT ARITH DITTO CURRENT LINE ADDR IN BUFF BA LINE BUFF ADDR MOVE LINE FROM SECT BUFF TO BASIC LINE BUFF BUMP DEST ADDR COUNT 1 CHAR MOVED JMP IF LINE OVERFLOWS SECTOR
01950 01960 01970 02020 02010 02020 02040 02050 02040 02050 02040 02050 02040 02100 02120 02120 02120 02140 02120 02140 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02230 02240 02230 02240 02230 02200 02100 022000000	GNL3 GNL5 GNL10 GNL15 ;*	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL BC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCH+ERN) A HL, DE NZ, GNL10 A, (CCH+EOF) B,A A, (FI) B C, GNL10 A, (FI) C,A B,0 HL, BADDR) A, (H) C,A B,0 HL,BC DE, (40A7H) A, (H) (DE),A DE C C, GNL3 HL ODH NH, ON 15	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-DERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR VERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF DATA SIGNAL END OF FILE RET TO MAIN PGM SECTOR BUFF ADDR CURRENT LINE ADDR IN BUFF BA LINE BUFF ADDR CURRENT LINE ADDR IN BUFF TO BASIC LINE BUFF DUFF DEST ADDR COUNT I CHAR MOVED JMP IF LINE OVERFLOWS SECTOR NO OVERLOW, BUMP FETCH ADDR. TEST FOR END OF LINE
01950 01960 01970 02020 02020 02020 02020 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02100 02120 02120 02120 02120 02120 02120 02140 02150 02140 02250 02220 02220 02220 02250 02550 02500 025500 025500 025500 00000000	GNL3 GNL5 GNL10 GNL15 ;*	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL EC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ERN) A HL,DE NZ,GNL10 A, (DCB+EOF) B,A A,(FI) B C,GNL10 A HL, (BADDR) A,(FI) C,A E,0 HL, (BADDR) A,(FI) C,A E,0 HL, (BADDR) A,(FI) C,A E,0 HL, (BADDR) A,(FI) C,A E,0 HL, (BADDR) A,(FI) C,A E,0 HL, (BADDR) A,(FI) C,A E,0 HL, (BADDR) A,(FI) C,A E,0 HL, (BADDR) A,(FI) C,A E,0 HL, (BADDR) A,(FI) C,A E,0 HL, (BADDR) A,(FI) C,A E,0 C,GNL3 HL DD MZ,GNL15	***************************************	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR VERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR REST PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FFOM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR BEEN READ NON-ZERO IF NOT LAST SECT IN LAST SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF DATA SIGNAL END OF FILE RET TO MAIN PGM SECTOR BUFF ADDR CURRENT LINE ADDR IN BUFF BA LINE BUFF ADDR MOVE LINE FROM SECT BUFF TO BASIC LINE BUFF BA LINE BUFF ADDR COUNT 1 CHAR MOVED JMP IF LINE OVERFLOWS SECTOR NO OVERLOW, BUMP FETCH ADDR. TEST FOR END OF LINE LOOP TILL END OF LINE
01950 01960 01970 02020 02010 02020 02040 02050 02040 02050 02040 02070 02040 02100 02100 02120 02120 02140 02120 02140 02220 02230 02240 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02250 02240 02250 0250 00000000	GNL3 GNL5 GNL10 GNL15 ;*	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL BC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCH+ERN) A HL,0CB+ECN) B,A A,(FI) B,A A,(FI) B C,GNL10 A,(FI) C,A B,0 HL,BC DE,(40A7H) A,(HL) CDE,A DE C,GNL3 HL ODH NZ,GNL15 DE	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-DERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR VERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF DATA SIGNAL END OF FILE RET TO MAIN PGM SECTOR BUFF ADDR CURRENT LINE ADDR IN BUFF BA LINE BUFF ADDR CURRENT LINE ADDR IN BUFF TO BASIC LINE BUFF DUFF DEST ADDR COUNT I CHAR MOVED JMP IF LINE OVERFLOWS SECTOR NO OVERFLOW, BUMP FETCH ADDR. TEST FOR END OF LINE LOOP TILL END OF LINE BKSPC I CHAR IN LINE BUFF
01950 01960 01970 01980 02020 02020 02020 02020 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02100 02120 02120 02120 02120 02120 02120 02140 02150 02140 02150 02210 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02230 02240 02250 02240 02250 02260 02270 02280 02270 02280 02270 02300 02310 02320 0220 0220 0220 0220 0220 0220 0220 02200 02000 022000000	GNL3 GNL5 GNL10 GNL15 ;*	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL BC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ENN) A A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+EOF) B,A A, (FI) B C, GNL10 A (FI) C,A E,0 C,A HL, (BADDR) A, (FI) C,A C,A HL, (BADDR) A, (FI) C,A C,C HL,BC DE, (40.7H) A, (HL) (DE),A DE C C,GNL3 HL DE NZ,GNL15 DE	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR VERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR RESET PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FFOM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR BEEN READ NON-ZERO IF NOT LAST SECT IN LAST SECTOR INDEX UNST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF DATA SIGNAL END OF FILE RET TO MAIN PGM SECTOR BUFF ADDR CURRENT BUFF INDEX FOR 16 BIT ARITH DITTO CURRENT LINE ADDR IN BUFF BA LINE BUFF ADDR CURRENT LINE BUFF TO BASIC LINE BUFF BA ILNE BUFF ADDR COUNT 1 CHAR MOVED JMP IF LINE OVERFLOWS SECTOR NO OVERELOW, BUMP FETCH ADDR. TEST FOR END OF LINE LOOP TILL END OF LINE DOR IT CHAR IN LINE BUFF ADDR. TEST FOR END OF LINE LOOP TILL END OF LINE DOR TEM IT WITT A TEPO
01950 01960 01970 02010 02010 02010 02020 02040 02050 02040 02050 02040 02100 02100 02100 02120 02120 02140 02140 02140 02190 02190 02200 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02230 02240 02250 02240 02250 02240 02250 02240 02250 02240 02250 02250 02260 02250 02260 02270 02280 02270 02280 02270 02280 02290 02200 02200 02200 02100 02200 02300000000	GNL3 GNL5 GNL10 GNL15 ;*	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL BC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCH+ERN) A HL,0CH+ERN) A HL,0CH+ERN) A A,(FI) B C,GNL10 A,(FI) B C,GNL10 A (FI) C,A B,0 HL,8C DE,(40A7H) A,(HL) CDE,A DE C,GNL3 HL ODH NZ,GNL15 DE (DE),A (DE)	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-DERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR VUERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR NO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF DATA SIGNAL END OF FILE RET TO MAIN PGM SECTOR BUFF ADDR CURRENT BUFF INDEX FOR 16 BIT ARITH DITTO CURRENT LINE ADDR IN BUFF BA LINE BUFF ADDR COUNT I CHAR MOVED JMP IF LINE OVERFLOWS SECTOR NO OVERFLOW, BUMP FETCH ADDR. TEST FOR END OF LINE LOOP TILL END OF LINE BKSPC I CHAR IN LINE BUFF AND TEMM IT WITH A ZERO
01950 01960 01970 02920 02020 02020 02020 02020 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02100 02120 02120 02120 02120 02120 02140 02150 02140 02150 02140 02250 02240 02220 02240 02250 02240 02250 02240 02250 02240 02250 02240 02250 02240 02250 02240 02250 02240 02250 02250 02260 02270 02280 02270 02280 02270 02280 02270 02280 02270 02280 02270 02280 02270 02280 02270 02280 02270 02280 02270 02280 02270 02280 02270 02280 02290 02290 02200 0200 02000 02200 02000000	GNL3 GNL5 GNL10 GNL15 ;*	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL BC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ENN) A A,(COCB+EOF) B,A A,(FI) B C, GNL10 A (FI) C,A E,0 C,A HL, (BADDR) A,(FI) C,A E,0 C,A C,A E,0 C,A E,0 C,A E,0 C,A DE,(40A7H) A,(HL) (DE),A DE (DE),A A,C C (DE),A A,C C	***************************************	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR VERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR RESET PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FOM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR BEEN READ NON-ZERO IF NOT LAST SECT IN LAST SECTOR INDEX UNON-ZERO IF NOT LAST SECT IN LAST SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF DATA SIGNAL END OF FILE RET TO MAIN PGM SECTOR BUFF ADDR CURRENT BUFF INDEX FOR 16 BIT ARITH DITTO CURRENT LINE ADDR IN BUFF BA LINE BUFF ADDR COUNT 1 CHAR MOVED JMP IF LINE OVERFLOWS SECTOR NO VERFLOW, BUMP FETCH ADDR. TEST FOR END OF LINE LOOP TILL END OF LINE DOFF AND OF LINE DOFF AND OF LINE SECTOR NO VERFLOW, BUMP FETCH ADDR. TEST FOR END OF LINE LOOP TILL END OF LINE DATA REN WITH A ZERO SAVE ENDING BUFF INDEX
01950 01960 01970 02010 02010 02010 02020 02040 02050 02040 02050 02040 02100 02100 02100 02100 02100 02100 02120 02130 02140 02210 02220 02200 02200 02220 02220 02220 02220 02230 02250 02240 02250 02500 02500 02500 02500 02500 02500000000	GNL3 GNL5 GNL10 GNL15 ;*	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL BC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCH+ENN) A HL,0CH+ENN) A HL,0CH+ENN) A (DCB+EOF) B,A A, (DCB+EOF) B,A A, (DCB+EOF) B,A A, (FI) C,GNL10 A HL, (BADDR) A, (FI) C,GNL10 A HL,0CDH C,GNL10 A HL,0CDH C,GNL10 A HL,0CDH C,A B,0 HL,0CDH C,GNL10 A,(HL) CDH,A DE C,GNL3 HL ODH NZ,GNL15 DE (DE),A A,C (FI),A	***************************************	GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-DERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE. BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR VOERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR READ NEXT SECTOR NO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR. END OF D DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF DATA SIGNAL END OF FILE RET TO MAIN PGM SECTOR BUFF ADDR CURRENT BUFF INDEX FOR 16 BIT ARITH DITTO CURRENT LINE ADDR IN BUFF BA LINE BUFF ADDR MOVE LINE FROM SECT BUFF TO BASIC LINE BUFF BUMF DEST ADDR COUNT 1 CHAR MOVED JMP IF LINE OVERFLOWS SECTOR NO OVERFLOW, BUMP FETCH ADDR. TEST FOR END OF LINE EKSPC 1 CHAR IN LINE BUFF AND TERM IT WITH A ZERO SAVE ENDING BUFF INDEX FOR NEXT LINE
01950 01960 01970 02920 02020 02020 02020 02020 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02050 02100 02120 02120 02120 02120 02120 02120 02120 02120 02120 02210 02210 02210 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02220 02230 02240 02230 02230 02230 02330 02330 02330 02330 02330 02330 02330 02330	GNL3 GNL5 GNL10 GNL15 ;*	LD OR JR LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	A, (PF) A NZ, GNL5 A,0 (FI),A HL, (RCOUNT) HL BC,0 DE,DCB HL, (BADDR) READ A,1 (PF),A DE, (RCOUNT) HL, (DCB+ENN) A A,(FI) B C,GNL10 A,(FI) B C,GNL10 A (FI) C,A E,0 C,GNL10 A (FI) C,A E,0 C,GNL10 A HL, (BADDR) A,(FI) C,A E,0 C,GNL10 A (HL) (DE),A DE C C,GNL3 HL DE (DE),A A,C (FI),A DE C (FI),A DE C C,A DE C C,A C,GNL3 HL DE (DE),A A,C (FI),A DE C (DE),A A,C A,C (FI),A DE C C,A C,GNL3 C C,GNL3 C C,GNL3 C,GNL15 DE (DE),A A,C (FI),A C,GNL15 DE (DE),A A,C (FI),A C,GNL15 DE C C,GNL3 C C C,GNL3 C C,GNL3 C C C,GNL3 C C C,GNL3 C C C,GNL3 C C C,GNL3 C C C,GNL3 C C C,GNL3 C C C,GNL3 C C C,GNL3 C C C,GNL3 C C C C C,GNL3 C C C C,GNL3 C C C C C,GNL3 C C C C C,GNL3 C C C C C C C C C C C C C		GET PASS FLAG IS IT TIME TO READ SECTOR NO IF NON-ZERO RESET SECTOR BUFF INDEX TO ZERO PREPARE TO TEST FOR END OF FILE, BUMP COUNT OF SECTORS READ READ NEXT SECTOR OVERLAY DCB ADDR SECTOR BUFF ADDR READ NEXT SECTOR RESET PASS FLAG TO DATA IN BUFFER NOW TEST POE END OF FILE LAST SECTOR NO FROM DCB CLEAR CARRY FOR SUB HAS LAST SECTOR BEEN READ NON-ZERO IF NOT LAST SECT IN LAST SECTOR INDEX MUST BE LE TO EOD INDEX CARRY IF NOT END OF DATA SIGNAL END OF FILE RET TO MAIN PGM SECTOR BUFF ADDR CURRENT LINE ADDR IN BUFF BA LINE BUFF ADDR CURRENT LINE ADDR IN BUFF DATA REACHED YET? CURRENT BUFF INDEX FOR 16 BIT ARITH DITTO CURRENT LINE ADDR IN BUFF BA LINE BUFF ADDR COUNT 1 CHAR MOVED JMP IF LINE OVEFFLOWS SECTOR NO OVERFLOW, BUMP FETCH ADDR. TEST FOR END OF LINE LOOP TILL END OF LINE EKSPC 1 CHAR IN LINE BUFF AND TERM IT WITH A ZERO SAVE ENDING BUFF INDEX FOR NEXT LINE SUCNDA WOEE DATA

00410					
02410	. *	RET		;	RET TO CALLER
02420	, * morr				100 TE EO DOE
02430	;* TOKI	ENIZE LIN	E IN BUFFER. TH	EN	ADD IT TO PST
02440	, ~ ,	TD	111 (403711)		LINE DUFFED ADDD
02450	AIOB	CALL	1257U	΄.	CET BINARY IINE NO
02400		DIIGN	DE	΄.	GAVE TT
02470		PUSH	HT.	΄.	SAVE II SAVE LINE BUFF ADDR
02400		LD	HI. (LINE)	΄.	BEG OVERLAY LINE NO
02500		RST	18H	΄.	COMPARED W/CURRENT LINE
02510		TR	Z ATOR5	΄.	OK TE EOUAL
02520		JR	NC FRR	΄.	ERR IF INCOMING LESS
02530	• *	010	No, Blue	<i>.</i>	THAN OVERLAY LINE NO
02540	ATOB5	POP	HT.	<i>.</i>	RESTORE LINE ADDR
02550		CALL	1BC0H	<i>.</i>	TOKENIZE LINE
02560		LD.	HL, (40F9H)	<i>.</i>	CURRENT END OF PST
02570		PUSH	HL	;	SAVE ADDR OF THIS LINE
02580		ADD	HL,BC	;	ADD LNG OF NEW LINE
02590		LD	(40F9H),HL	;	START OF NEXT LINE
02600		PUSH	HL	;	SO WE CAN
02610		POP	DE	;	LOAD IT INTO DE
02620	;*				
02630	;* UPI	DATE POIN	TER TO NEXT LIN	E	IN NEW LINE BEING ADDED.
02640	;* TH	EN MOVE B	INARY LINE NO.	FO	R THIS LINE TO PST.
02650	;*				
02660		POP	HL	;	ADDR OF THIS LINE IN PST
02670		LD	(HL),E	;	LSB OF ADDR NEXT LINE
02680		INC	HL		
02690		LD	(HL),D	;	MSB OF ADDR NEXT LINE
02700		INC	HL	;	START OF BIN LINE NO
02710		POP	DE	;	BINARY LINE NO
02720		LD	(HL),E	;	LSB OF LINE NO
02730		INC	HL		
02740		LD	(HL),D	;	MSB OF LINE NO
02750		INC	HL	;	BUMP TO FIRST CHAR IN LINE
02760		EX	DE,HL	;	DE = PST FOR LINE
02770		LD	HL,(40A7H)	;	TOKENIZED LINE ADDR
02780		DEC	HL		
02790		DEC	HL		
02800	ATOB10	LD	A, (HL)	;	GET A TOKENIZED BYTE
02810		LD	(DE),A	;	MOVE IT TO PST
02820		INC	HL		
02830		TNC	DF		
02840		OR	A	;	TEST OF EOS
02840 02850		OR JR	A NZ,ATOB10	; ;	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT.
02840 02850 02860		OR JR LD	A NZ,ATOB10 (DE),A	;;;	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS
02840 02850 02860 02870		OR JR LD INC	A NZ,ATOB10 (DE),A DE	;;;	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS
02840 02850 02860 02870 02880		OR JR LD INC LD	A NZ,ATOB10 (DE),A DE (DE),A	;;;	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS
02840 02850 02860 02870 02880 02880 02890		OR JR LD INC LD RET	A NZ,ATOB10 (DE),A DE (DE),A	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER
02840 02850 02860 02870 02880 02890 02890 02900	;*	OR JR LD INC LD RET	A NZ,ATOB10 (DE),A DE (DE),A	;;;;	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER
02840 02850 02860 02870 02880 02890 02900 02910	;* ;* ERI	OR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE	A NZ,ATOB10 (DE),A DE (DE),A SSING - RECOVER	; ; ;	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE
02840 02850 02860 02870 02880 02890 02900 02910 02920	;* ;* ERI ;*	OR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE	A NZ,ATOB10 (DE),A DE (DE),A SSING - RECOVER	; ; ;	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE
02840 02850 02860 02870 02880 02890 02900 02910 02920 02930	;* ;* ERI ;* ERR	OR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE	A A NZ,ATOB10 (DE),A DE (DE),A SSING - RECOVER AF	; ; ; ; ;	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK
02840 02850 02860 02870 02880 02900 02900 02910 02920 02930 02940	;* ;* ERI ;* ERR	OR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE POP POP	A NZ,ATOB10 (DE),A DE (DE),A SSING - RECOVER AF AF	;;; ;; ;;	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK
02840 02850 02860 02870 02880 02900 02910 02920 02930 02940 02950	;* ;* ERI ;* ERR	OR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE POP POP POP	A NZ,ATOB10 (DE),A DE (DE),A SSING - RECOVER AF AF AF	;;;; ; ; ;;;;	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK
02840 02850 02860 02870 02880 02900 02910 02920 02930 02940 02950 02960	;* ;* ERI ;* ERR	OR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE POP POP POP LD	A A NZ,ATOB10 (DE),A DE (DE),A SSING - RECOVER AF AF AF AF HL,0	;;;;; ; S <sup>r</sup> ;;;;	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK DEALLOCATE SECTOR BUFFER
02840 02850 02860 02870 02880 02900 02910 02920 02930 02940 02950 02950 02960 02970	;* ;* ERI ;* ERR	OR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE POP POP ED ADD	A A NZ,ATOB10 (DE),A DE (DE),A SSING - RECOVER AF AF AF HL,0 HL,SP	;;; ; ;;;;;;;	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK DEALLOCATE SECTOR BUFFER CSP
02840 02850 02860 02870 02880 02900 02910 02920 02920 02930 02940 02950 02960 02970 02980	;* ;* ERI ERR	OR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE POP POP POP POP LD ADD LD	A NZ,ATOB10 (DE),A DE (DE),A SSING - RECOVER AF AF AF AF AF HL,0 HL,SP BC,256	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK DEALLOCATE SECTOR BUFFER CSP SIZE OF SECTOR BUFF
02840 02850 02860 02870 02890 02900 02910 02920 02920 02930 02950 02950 02960 02970 02980 02990	;* ;* ERI ERR	OR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE POP POP LD ADD LD ADD	A A NZ,ATOB10 (DE),A DE (DE),A SSING - RECOVER AF AF HL,0 HL,SP BC,256 HL,BC	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK DEALLOCATE SECTOR BUFFER CSP SIZE OF SECTOR BUFF COMPUTE NEW CSP
02840 02850 02850 02870 02880 02900 02910 02920 02930 02940 02950 02960 02960 02960 02970 02980 02990 03000	;* ;* ERI ERR	OR JR LD INC LD RET ROP POP POP POP LD ADD LD ADD LD DOD	A A NZ,ATOB10 (DE),A DE (DE),A SSING - RECOVER AF AF AF HL,0 HL,SP BC,256 HL,BC SP,HL	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK DEALLOCATE SECTOR BUFFER CSP SIZE OF SECTOR BUFF COMPUTE NEW CSP SETUP NEW CSP
02840 02850 02850 02870 02870 02900 02910 02920 02930 02930 02950 02950 02960 02970 02980 02980 02980 02980 02980 02980 02980 02980 02980 02980	;* ERI ;* ERR ERR10	OR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE POP POP POP POP POP LD ADD LD POP POP	A NZ,ATOB10 (DE),A DE (DE),A SSING - RECOVER AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF C,256 HL,BC SP,HL AF	;;;;;;S;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK DEALLOCATE SECTOR BUFFER CSP SIZE OF SECTOR BUFF COMPUTE NEW CSP SETUP NEW CSP CLEAR STACK
02840 02850 02850 02870 02880 02900 02910 02920 02930 02940 02950 02950 02960 02970 02980 02990 03000 03010 03020	;* ;* ERI ;* ERR ERR10	OR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE POP POP POP LD ADD LD LD LD POP POP POP POP	A A NZ,ATOBIO (DE),A DE (DE),A SSING - RECOVER AF AF AF HL,0 HL,SP BC,256 HL,BC SP,HL AF AF	;;; ; ; ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK DEALLOCATE SECTOR BUFFER CSP SIZE OF SECTOR BUFF COMPUTE NEW CSP SETUP NEW CSP SETUP NEW CSP CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK
02840 02850 02860 02870 02890 02900 02910 02920 02930 02950 02950 02960 02970 02980 02990 03000 03010 03020 03030	;* ;* ERR ERR	OR JR LD LD LD RCR PROCE POP POP POP LD LD LD LD LD LD LD LD POP POP POP POP	A A NZ,ATOB10 (DE),A DE (DE),A SSING - RECOVER AF AF AF HL,0 HL,SP BC,256 HL,BC SP,HL AF AF AF	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK COMPUTE NEW CSP SETUP NEW CSP SETUP NEW CSP CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK
02840 02850 02860 02870 02890 02900 02910 02920 02920 02950 02960 02970 02960 02970 02970 02970 02970 03010 03010 03020 03020	;* ;* ERI ERR ERR10	OR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE POP POP POP LD ADD LD ADD LD POP POP POP POP POP	A NZ,ATOB10 (DE),A DE (DE),A SSING - RECOVER AF AF AF AF HL,0 HL,SP BC,256 HL,BC SP,HL AF AF AF AF AF	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CSP SIZE OF SECTOR BUFF COMPUTE NEW CSP SETUP NEW CSP CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK
02840 02850 02860 02870 02880 02900 02910 02920 02920 02950 02950 02950 02960 02980 02990 03000 03010 03020 03030 03050 03050	;* ;* ERI ERR ERR10	OR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE POP POP POP POP LD ADD LD ADD LD POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP	A A NZ,ATOB10 (DE),A DE (DE),A SSING - RECOVER AF AF HL,0 HL,SP BC,256 HL,BC SP,HL AF AF AF AF AF AF AF	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK SIZE OF SECTOR BUFF COMPUTE NEW CSP SETUP NEW CSP SETUP NEW CSP CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK
02840 02850 02860 02870 02890 02900 02910 02920 02940 02950 02940 02950 02970 02980 02970 02980 03000 03010 03020 03010 03020 03040 03050 03050	;* ;* ERR ERR	OR JR LD LD LD RCP POP POP POP POP LD ADD LD ADD LD ADD LD POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP	A A NZ,ATOB10 (DE),A DE (DE),A SSING - RECOVER AF AF AF HL,0 HL,SP BC,256 HL,BC SP,HL AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CSP SIZE OF SECTOR BUFF COMPUTE NEW CSP SETUP NEW CSP CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK
02840 02850 02860 02870 02890 02900 02910 02920 02930 02940 02950 02940 02950 02960 02970 03000 03010 03020 03030 03050 03050 03050	;* ERI ;* ERR ERR10	OR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP PO	A NZ,ATOB10 (DE),A DE (DE),A SSING - RECOVER AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CMPUTE NEW CSP SIZE OF SECTOR BUFF COMPUTE NEW CSP SETUP NEW CSP CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK
02840 02850 02860 02870 02880 02900 02910 02920 02930 02940 02950 02950 02960 02970 02980 02960 02970 02980 02960 03010 03020 03010 03050 03050 03060 03070 03080	;* ERI ;* ERR ERR10 ;* = CON	OR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP PO	A A NZ,ATOBIO (DE),A DE (DE),A SSING - RECOVER AF AF HL,O HL,SP BC,256 HL,BC SP,HL AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF	;;;; ; S ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CSP SIZE OF SECTOR BUFF COMPUTE NEW CSP SETUP NEW CSP SETUP NEW CSP CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK
02840 02850 02860 02870 02880 02900 02910 02920 02930 02940 02950 02950 02960 02970 02980 02980 02980 03010 03020 03020 03020 03040 03050 03060 03070 03080 03080 03080	;* ;* ERI ERR ERR10 ;* cON:	OR JR LD LD INC LD RET POP POP POP DD LD ADD LD ADD LD ADD LD POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP STANTS AN	A A NZ,ATOB10 (DE),A DE (DE),A SSING - RECOVER AF AF AF HL,0 HL,SP BC,256 HL,BC SP,HL AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CSP SIZE OF SECTOR BUFF COMPUTE NEW CSP SETUP NEW CSP SETUP NEW CSP CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CODE FOR SYNTAX ERROR GIVE ERR, RTN TO BASIC
02240 02850 02860 02870 02890 02990 02900 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 03000 03010 03020 03020 03050 02900 03000 03000 03000 03000 03000 03000 03000 03000 03000 03050 03050 03050 03050 03050 03050 03050 03050 03050 03050 03000 03050 03000000	;* ERI ;* ERR ERR10 ;* CON: ;* TIME	OR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP PO	A A NZ,ATOB10 (DE),A DE (DE),A SSING - RECOVER AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CMEUTE NEW CSP SETUP NEW CSP SETUP NEW CSP CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK
02240 02850 02870 02880 02890 02900 02910 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 03010 03020 03040 03020 030000 03000000	;* ERI ;* ERR ERR10 ;* CON: ;* LINE SED	OR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP PO	A A NZ,ATOB10 (DE),A DE (DE),A SSING - RECOVER AF AF HL,0 HL,SP BC,256 HL,BC SP,HL AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF		TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CODE FOR SYNTAX ERROR GIVE ERR, RTN TO BASIC
02240 02850 02860 02870 02880 02900 02900 02910 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02950 03000 03050 03050 03050 03070 0300 03070 03070 03070 03070 03070 03070 03070 00000000	;* ERR ERR ERR10 ;* CON: ;* LINE CSP	OR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE POP POP DD LD ADD LD ADD LD POP POP POP POP POP POP STANTS AN DEFW DEFD	A A NZ,ATOB10 (DE),A DE (DE),A SSING - RECOVER AF AF AF HL,O HL,SP BC,256 HL,BC SP,HL AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CSP SIZE OF SECTOR BUFF COMPUTE NEW CSP SETUP NEW CSP CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CODE FOR SYNTAX ERROR GIVE ERR, RTN TO BASIC OVERLAY LINE NO HOLDS CSP ON ENTRY ODICIDAL DATA TYPE
02840 02850 02870 02870 02880 02900 02910 02920 02920 02920 02920 02940 02950 02940 02950 02940 02970 02970 02970 02970 02970 03000 03000 03000 03000 03060 03070 03080 03090 03100 03110 03120 03140	;* ERI ERR ERR10 ;* CON: ;* LINE CSP TYPE LEFN	OR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP PO	A A NZ,ATOB10 (DE),A DE (DE),A SSING - RECOVER AF AF AF AF HL,0 HL,SP BC,256 HL,BC SP,HL AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CDE OF SECTOR BUFF SETUP NEW CSP SETUP NEW CSP CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CODE FOR SYNTAX ERROR GIVE ERR, RTN TO BASIC
02240 02850 02870 02880 02890 02900 02910 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02940 02920 02920 02940 02920 02970 02970 02970 03010 03020 03040 03040 03050 03060 03000000	;* ERI ERR10 ;* CON: ;* CON: ;* LINE CSP TYPE LFN	OR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP PO	A A NZ, ATOB10 (DE), A DE (DE), A SSING - RECOVER AF AF HL, 0 HL, SP BC, 256 HL, BC SP, HL AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF D COUNTERS 0 0 0 VF\$' 0	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK COVERLAY LINE NO HOLDS CSP ON ENTRY ORIGINAL DATA TYPE COMMON VARIABLE NAME
02240 02850 02860 02870 02880 02900 02900 02910 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 03010 03010 03020 03040 03050 03040 03040 03100 03120 03140 03160	;* ERR ERR ERR10 ;* CON: ;* CON: ;* LINE CSP TYPE LFN DCB	OR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP PO	A A NZ, ATOB10 (DE), A DE (DE), A SSING - RECOVER AF AF AF HL, 0 HL, SP BC, 256 HL, BC SP, HL AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CODE FOR SYNTAX ERROR GIVE ERR, RTN TO BASIC OVERLAY LINE NO HOLDS CSP ON ENTRY ORIGINAL DATA TYPE COMMON VARIABLE NAME
02840 02850 02870 02870 02870 02910 02910 02920 02920 02940 02950 02940 02950 02940 02950 02940 02970 02970 02970 02970 03000 03010 03020 03040 03030 03040 03030 03040 03050 03140 03150 03170	;* ERI ERR ERR10 ;* CON: ;* CON: ;* LINE CSP TYPE LFN DCB BaDDP	OR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP PO	A A NZ, ATOB10 (DE), A DE (DE), A SSING - RECOVER AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CDE OF SECTOR BUFF SETUP NEW CSP SETUP NEW CSP CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK COVERLAY LINE NO HOLDS CSP ON ENTRY ORIGINAL DATA TYPE COMMON VARIABLE NAME OVERLAY DCB SECTOR BUFE ADDE ON STR
02240 02850 02870 02880 02890 02900 02910 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02940 02920 02920 02940 02920 02970 02970 02970 02970 03010 03020 03040 03040 03040 03040 03040 03040 03040 03040 03040 03040 03040 03040 03040 03040 03040 03040 03120 03100 03120 03100 03120 03100 03100 03100 03000 03100000000	;* ERI ERR10 ;* CON: ;* CON: ;* LINE CSP TYPE LFN DCB BADDR VARAPD	OR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP PO	A A NZ, ATOB10 (DE), A DE (DE), A SSING - RECOVER AF AF AF HL, 0 HL, SP BC, 256 HL, BC SP, HL AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF D COUNTERS 0 0 0 VF\$' 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CODE FOR SYNTAX ERROR GIVE ERR, RTN TO BASIC OVERLAY LINE NO HOLDS CSP ON ENTRY ORIGINAL DATA TYPE COMMON VARIABLE NAME OVERLAY DCB SECTOR BUFF ADDR ON STK VARIABLE NAME
02240 02850 02860 02870 02880 02900 02910 02920 02920 02920 02920 02940 02920 02940 02920 02940 02950 02940 02950 02950 02950 02960 03010 03020 03040 03040 03040 03040 03120 03120 03120 03140 03150 03160 0310 031	;* ERR ERR10 ;* CON: ;* LINE CSP LINE CSP LINE DCB BADDR VARADR CEPST	OR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP PO	A A NZ, ATOB10 (DE), A DE (DE), A SSING - RECOVER AF AF AF AF HL, 0 HL, SP BC, 256 HL, BC SP, HL AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CODE FOR SYNTAX ERROR GIVE ERR, RTN TO BASIC OVERLAY LINE NO HOLDS CSP ON ENTRY ORIGINAL DATA TYPE COMMON VARIABLE NAME OVERLAY DCB SECTOR BUFF ADDR ON STK VARIABLE ADDR ON STK VARIABLE ADDR ON STK
02840 02850 02870 02870 02870 02910 02910 02920 02920 02920 02940 02950 02940 02950 02940 02970 02970 02970 02970 03000 03010 03020 03040 03030 03040 03030 03040 03030 03120 03120 03120 03120 03150 03150 03170 03180 03180 03180	;* ERI ;* ERR ERR10 ;* CON: ;* CON: ;* LINE CSP TYPE LFN DCB BADDR VARADR CEPST LVIT	OR JR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP PO	A A NZ, ATOB10 (DE), A DE (DE), A SSING - RECOVER AF AF AF AF HL, 0 HL, SP BC, 256 HL, BC SP, HL AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF	ファラー チーン・ファラファラファラファラファ ファラファ・ファラファ	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CODE FOR SYNTAX ERROR GIVE ERR, RTN TO BASIC OVERLAY LINE NO HOLDS CSP ON ENTRY ORIGINAL DATA TYPE COMMON VARIABLE NAME OVERLAY DCB SECTOR BUFF ADDR ON STK CURRENT END OF PST
02240 02850 02870 02880 02890 02900 02910 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02970 02970 02970 03000 03010 03020 03040 03020 03120 03120 03120 03150 03150 03120 03150 03120 03150 03120 03100 03120 03200	;* ERR ERR10 ;* CON: ;* CON: ;* LINE CSP TYPE LFN DCB BADDR VARADR VARADR VARADR VARADR VARADR	OR JR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE POP POP POP POP LD LD LD POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP PO	A A NZ, ATOB10 (DE), A DE (DE), A SSING - RECOVER AF AF HL,0 HL,SP BC,256 HL,BC SP,HL AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF D COUNTERS 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CODE FOR SYNTAX ERROR GIVE ERR, RTN TO BASIC OVERLAY LINE NO HOLDS CSP ON ENTRY ORIGINAL DATA TYPE COMMON VARIABLE NAME OVERLAY DCB SECTOR BUFF ADDR ON STK VARIABLE ADDR OF NEW VLT
02840 02850 02860 02870 02880 02900 02910 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 03020 03020 03020 03120 03200 03200 03200 03200 03200 03200 03200 03200 03200 03200 03200 03200 03200 03200 03200 03200	;* ERR ERR ERR10 ;* CON: ;* LINE CSP TYPE LINE CSP BADDR VARADR CEPST SNVLT SNVLT SNVLT	OR JR LD INC LD RET RET POP POP POP LD LD ADD LD POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP ED JP STANTS AN DEFW DEFM DEFM DEFW DEFW DEFW DEFW	A A NZ, ATOB10 (DE), A DE (DE), A SSING - RECOVER AF AF AF HL, 0 HL, SP BC, 256 HL, BC SP, HL AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF	ファス ス S ティファティファティアティア ティアファ ティアティア	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CODE FOR SYNTAX ERROR GIVE ERR, RTN TO BASIC OVERLAY LINE NO HOLDS CSP ON ENTRY ORIGINAL DATA TYPE COMMON VARIABLE NAME OVERLAY DCB SECTOR BUFF ADDR ON STK VARIABLE ADDR OF STC CURRENT END OF PST LENCTH OF VLT
02240 02850 02870 02870 02870 02970 02910 02920 02920 02920 02920 02940 02950 02940 02970 02970 02970 02970 02970 02970 03000 03010 03020 03040 03120 03100 03200 00000000	;* ERI ERRIO ;* CON: ;* CON: ;* LINE CSP TYPE LFN DCB BADDR VARADR CEPST LVLT LSVLT BF	OR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP PO	A A NZ, ATOB10 (DE), A DE (DE), A SSING - RECOVER AF AF AF HL,0 HL,SP BC,256 HL,BC SP,HL AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF	チナチー・デビー チナナチナナナナナナナナナナ ディテナチ チナナナナナナ	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CODE FOR SYNTAX ERROR GIVE ERR, RTN TO BASIC OVERLAY LINE NO HOLDS CSP ON ENTRY ORIGINAL DATA TYPE COMMON VARIABLE NAME OVERLAY DCB SECTOR BUFF ADDR ON STK VARIABLE ADDR ON STK CURRENT END OF PST LENGTH OF VLT START ADDR OF NEW VLT LENGTH OF SIMP VAR VLT BASS & UC
02240 02850 02870 02870 02880 02900 02910 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02940 02920 02920 02970 02970 02970 02970 03000 03020 03020 03120 03210 03200 03210 03200 0310 031	;* ERR ERR10 ;* CON: ;* CON: ;* LINE CSP TYPE LFN DCB BADDR VARADR VARADR VARADR VARADR SNVLT FT	OR OR JR ID INC LD INC ED FOP FOP FOP FOP FOP FOP FOP FOP FOP FOP	A A NZ, ATOB10 (DE), A DE (DE), A SSING - RECOVER AF AF AF HL, 0 HL, SP BC, 256 HL, BC SP, HL BC SP, HL BC SP, HL AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF D COUNTERS 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	キャオ ス ジーチャナナナナナナナナナナ チナナナ チナナナナナナナナ	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK COP FOR SYNTAX ERROR GIVE ERR, RTN TO BASIC OVERLAY LINE NO HOLDS CSP ON ENTRY ORIGINAL DATA TYPE COMMON VARIABLE NAME OVERLAY DCB SECTOR BUFF ADDR ON STK VARIABLE ADDR ON STK VARIABLE ADDR ON NENT VARIABLE ADDR ON FAT LENGTH OF SIMP VAR VLT FASS FLAG SECTOR BUFF INFY
02840 02850 02860 02870 02870 02910 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 02920 03020 03020 03020 03050 03100 03120 03120 03120 03140 03150 03140 03150 03140 03150 03140 03150 03140 03150 03140 03150 03140 03120 03120 03120 03200 03220 03220	;* ERI ;* ERR ERR10 ;* CON: ;* CON: ;* LINE CSP TYPE LFN DCB BADDR VARADR CEPST LVLT LSVLT FF FI ECONT	OR JR JR LD INC LD RET RET POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP PO	A A NZ, ATOB10 (DE), A DE (DE), A SSING - RECOVER AF AF AF HL, 0 HL, SP BC, 256 HL, BC SP, HL AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF	キキネー・スープ・デオティティティティティー ディティー・ファイティティティ	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CODE FOR SYNTAX ERROR GIVE ERR, RTN TO BASIC OVERLAY LINE NO HOLDS CSP ON ENTRY ORIGINAL DATA TYPE COMMON VARIABLE NAME OVERLAY DCB SECTOR BUFF ADDR ON STK VARIABLE ADDR ON STK CURRENT END OF PST LENGTH OF VLT START ADDR OF NEW VLT LENGTH OF SIMP VAR VLT PASS FLAG SECTOR BUFF INDEX COUNT OF SECTORS PEDD
02840 02850 02860 02870 02870 02910 02910 02920 02920 02940 02950 02940 02950 02940 02950 02940 02970 02970 02970 03000 03010 03020 03040 03040 03040 03040 03040 03040 03040 03120 03120 03120 03120 03120 03140 03150 03120 03120 03120 03120 03120 03120 03120 03120 03120 03120 03200 03210 03200 030000 03000000	;* ERI ERR10 ;* CON: ;* CON: ;* LINE CSP TYPE LFN DCB BADDR VARADR CEPST LVLT LSVLT FFI RCOUNT	OR JR JR LD INC LD RET ROR PROCE POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP POP PO	A A NZ, ATOB10 (DE), A DE (DE), A SSING - RECOVER AF AF AF AF HL,0 HL,SP BC,256 HL,BC SP,HL AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF	キキネー・スープ・デオティー・ディング・ディー・ディー・ディー・ディー・ディー・ディー・ディー・ディー・ディー・ディー	TEST OF EOS JMP IF NOT END OF STAT. OF MACHINE ZEROS RET TO CALLER TACK SPACE CLEAR STACK CLEAR STACK CUE FOR SYNTAX ERROR GIVE ERR, RTN TO BASIC OVERLAY LINE NO HOLDS CSP ON ENTRY ORIGINAL DATA TYPE COMMON VARIABLE NAME OVERLAY DCB SECTOR BUFF ADDR ON STK CURRENT END OF PST LENGTH OF VLT START ADDR OF NEW VLT LENGTH OF SIMP VAR VLT PASS FLAG SECTOR BUFF INDEX COUNT OF SECTORS READ

